LIBRARY
ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM

BRIAN GEORGE GARDINER

JUN 6 1966

*Catalogue of Canadian
fossil fishes*

ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM LIBRARIES

3 1761 05013 8049

AL ONTARIO MUSEUM - UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

ROM

Contribution No. 68

LIFE SCIENCES

ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

BRIAN GEORGE GARDINER

*Catalogue of Canadian
fossil fishes*

BRIAN GARDINER is on the staff of Queen Elizabeth College, University of London.

PRICE: \$3.50

© The Governors of the University of Toronto, 1966

PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Preface	5
Systematic Index	6
Catalogue of Canadian Specimens:	
Class: CEPHALASPIDOMORPHI	13
Class: PTERASPIDOMORPHI	19
Class: ARTHRODIRA	29
Class: HOLOCEPHALI	42
Class: ELASMOBRANCHII	43
Class: ACANTHODII	48
Class: ACTINOPTERYGII	58
Class: SARCOPTERYGII	84
References	101
Alphabetical Index of Genera and Species	142

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Toronto

PREFACE

In 1963 I was fortunate enough to be given leave of absence by Queen Elizabeth College to enable me to spend a year teaching in the University of Alberta, Edmonton. During that time I decided to catalogue the fossil fish localities within the confines of the Province of Alberta, and from this modest beginning the project grew into its present form in which I have endeavoured to cite all fossil fishes recorded from Canadian localities.

Certain standard abbreviations are used throughout this work; a large (C) indicates that so far the material concerned has been recorded only from Canada; a small (c) following a reference means that this is an important reference to Canadian material. A locality reference abbreviated thus:— SE 1/4 S.19, T.80, R.17, W. of 4th Meridian, would mean the southeast quarter of section 19, Township 80, Range 17, west of the 4th Meridian, while L. sd. 3 is the abbreviation used for Legal subdivision 3. Other notations such as Alberta (82-0-4) refer to the topographic map series 1/50,000

A full synonymy has been attempted for each species and as far as possible all references to that species have been incorporated. In a few cases only (viz. *Lamna appendiculata*) where a full reference list has not been compiled, this is indicated in the section headed remarks. Where it is known the location of the type material is given, while in the case of species described from places other than Canada, the location of corresponding Canadian material is cited. The entries have been arranged systematically according to their zoological classification and the classification adopted is set out in the systematic index.

The compiling of this catalogue was made possible by a generous grant from the University of Alberta which enabled me not only to search through much obscure literature but also to visit many interesting fossil localities.

Finally my thanks are due to Dr. Donald Ross of the University of Alberta for having given me the opportunity of spending such a pleasant year in Canada, and to him and to my many friends in the Zoology department of the University of Alberta I dedicate this work.

SYSTEMATIC INDEX

Super-Class CYCLOSTOMI

	<i>Page</i>
class CEPHALASPIDOMORPHI	
subcl. OSTEOSTRACI	
o. CEPHALASPIDA	
Cephalaspidae	
<i>Cephalaspis</i>	13
Ateleaspidae	
<i>Ateleaspis</i>	16
Incertae Sedis	
<i>Alaspis</i>	16
<i>Escuminaspis</i>	16
subcl. ANASPIDA	
o. ANASPIFORMES	
Birkeniidae	
<i>Ctenopleuron</i>	18
Endeiolepidae	
<i>Endeiolepis</i>	18
Euphaneropsidae	
<i>Euphanerops</i>	18
class PTERASPIDOMORPHI	
subcl. HETEROSTRACI	
o. ASTRASPIDIFORMES	
Astraspidae	
<i>Astraspis</i>	19
o. PSAMMOSTEIFORMES	
subo. Tesseraspida	
Tesseraspidae	
<i>Kallostrakon</i>	19
Corvaspididae	
<i>Corvaspis</i>	20
subo. Psammosteida	
Psammosteidae	
<i>Psammosteus</i>	20
o. PTERASPIDIFORMES	
subo. Pteraspida	
Pteraspidae	
<i>Pteraspis</i>	21
o. CYATHASPIDIFORMES	
subo. Cyathaspida	
Cyathaspidae	
subf. Tolypelepidinae	

<i>Tolypelepis</i>	22
subf. Cyathaspidinae	
<i>Ptomaspis</i>	22
<i>Cyathaspis</i>	22
<i>Vernonaspis</i>	23
<i>Pionaspis</i>	23
<i>Listraspis</i>	24
subf. Irregulareaspidinae	
<i>Dikenaspis</i>	24
<i>Dinaspidella</i>	24
subf. Poraspidinae	
<i>Ariaspis</i>	24
<i>Anglaspis</i>	25
<i>Homalaspidella</i>	25
subf. Ctenaspidinae	
<i>Ctenaspis</i>	26
O. TRAQUAIRASPIDIFORMES	
Traquairaspididae	
<i>Traquairaspis</i>	27
subcl. COELOLEPIDA	
Thelodontidae	
<i>Thelodus</i>	28

Super-Class ELASMOBRANCHIOMORPHI

class ARTHRODIRA

subcl. ANTIARCHI

O. ASTEROLEPIFORMES

Asterolepidae

<i>Bothriolepis</i>	29
---------------------	----

subcl. ARTHRODIRI

O. COCCOSTEIFORMES

subo. Dolichothoraci

Phlyctaenaspidae

<i>Phlyctaenaspis</i>	32
-----------------------	----

subo. Brachythoraci

Coccosteidae

<i>Coccosteus</i>	33
-------------------	----

<i>Dinichthys</i>	34
-------------------	----

<i>Plourdosteus</i>	35
---------------------	----

Holonemidae

<i>Aspidichthys</i>	35
---------------------	----

Selenosteidae

<i>Stenosteus</i>	36
-------------------	----

subo. Petalichthyidi

Macropetalichthyidae

<i>Macropetalichthys</i>	36
--------------------------	----

<i>Ellopetalichthys</i>	38
-------------------------	----

O. PTYCTODONTIFORMES

Ptyctodontidae

<i>Ptyctodus</i>	39
<i>Rhynchodus</i>	40
Arthrodiri Incertae Sedis	
<i>Machaeracanthus</i>	40
class HOLOCEPHALI	
O. EDESTIFORMES	
Helicoprionidae	
<i>Lissoprion</i>	42
<i>Scoliorhiza</i>	42
O. HELODONTIFORMES	
Helodontidae	
<i>Helodus</i>	42
O. CHIMAERIFORMES	
Cochliodontidae	
<i>Deltodus</i>	43
<i>Sandalodus</i>	43
Chimaeridae	
<i>Chimaerotheca</i>	43
class ELASMOBRANCHII	
subcl. XENOCANTHII	
O. XENACANTHIFORMES	
Xenacanthidae	
<i>Xenacanthus</i>	43
subcl. EUSELACHII	
O. HYBODONTIFORMES	
Ctenacanthidae	
<i>Ctenacanthus</i>	44
Hybodontidae	
<i>Hybodus</i>	44
Ptychodontidae	
<i>Ptychodus</i>	45
O. HETERODONTIFORMES	
Heterodontidae	
<i>Palaeospinax</i>	45
O. GALEIFORMES	
subo. Isuroidii	
Isuridae	
<i>Lamna</i>	46
<i>Isurus</i>	46
O. RAJIFORMES	
Dasyatidae	
<i>Myledaphus</i>	48
Elasmobranchii Incertae Sedis	
<i>Stethacanthus</i>	48
Super-Class TELEOSTOMI	
class ACANTHODII	
O. CLIMATIIFORMES	
subo. Climatioidei	
Climatiidae	
<i>Climatius</i>	48

<i>Nostolepis</i>	49
subo. Diplacanthoidei	
Diplacanthidae	
<i>Diplacanthus</i>	50
<i>Homacanthus</i>	51
Gyracanthidae	
<i>Gyracanthus</i>	52
<i>Oracanthus</i>	53
O. ISCHNACANTHIFORMES	
Ischnacanthidae	
<i>Gomphodus</i>	53
<i>Onchus</i>	54
<i>Doliodus</i>	54
“ <i>Dendrodus</i> ”	55
O. ACANTHODIFORMES	
Mesacanthidae	
<i>Mesacanthus</i>	55
<i>Triazeugacanthus</i>	56
Cheiracanthidae	
<i>Cheiracanthus</i>	56
<i>Homalacanthus</i>	57
class ACTINOPTERYGII	
subcl. CHONDROSTEI	
O. PALAEONISCIFORMES	
subo. Palaeoniscoidei	
Cheirolepidae	
<i>Cheirolepis</i>	58
Rhadinichthyidae	
<i>Rhadinichthys</i>	59
Canobiidae	
<i>Canobius</i>	61
Elonichthyidae	
<i>Elonichthys</i>	61
Acrolepidae	
<i>Acrolepis</i>	62
Amblypteridae	
<i>Amblypterus</i>	63
Palaeoniscidae	
<i>Gyrolepis</i>	63
<i>Palaeoniscus</i>	63
<i>Pteronisculus</i>	64
Boreosomidae	
<i>Boreosomus</i>	64
O. HAPLOLEPIFORMES	
Haplolepidae	
<i>Haplolepis</i>	65
O. SAURICHTHYIFORMES	
Saurichthyidae	
<i>Saurichthys</i>	65
O. PERLEIDIFORMES	
Perleididae	
<i>Albertonia</i>	65

o. BOBASATRANIFORMES	
Bobasatraniidae	
<i>Bobasatrania</i>	66
o. ACIPENSERIFORMES	
Acipenseridae	
<i>Acipenser</i>	66
subcl. HOLOSTEI	
div. Holosteans	
o. SEMIONOTIFORMES	
Semionotidae	
<i>Semionotus</i>	68
Lepisosteidae	
<i>Lepisosteus</i>	68
o. AMIIFORMES	
Amiidae	
<i>Amia</i>	70
<i>Kindleia</i>	72
<i>Protamia</i>	73
div. Halecostomes	
o. ASPIDORMYNCHIFORMES	
Aspidorhynchidae	
<i>Belonostomus</i>	73
subcl. TELEOSTEI	
o. CLUPEIFORMES	
subo. Elopoidei	
Albulidae	
subo. Salmonoidei	
Salmonidae	
<i>Salmo</i>	74
Osmeridae	
<i>Osmerus</i>	74
<i>Mallotus</i>	75
subo. Clupeoidei	
Ichthyodectidae	
<i>Ichthyodectes</i>	76
<i>Portheus</i>	76
Chirocentridae	
<i>Cladocyclus</i>	76
subo. Enchodontoidei	
Enchodontidae	
<i>Cimolichthys</i>	77
<i>Enchodus</i>	77
o. OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES	
subo. Notopteroidei	
Hiodontidae	
<i>Eohiodon</i>	78
o. BERYCIFORMES	
o. PERCIFORMES	
subo. Percoidei	
Sciaenidae	

<i>Platacodon</i>	78
Priscarcaridae	
subo. Cottoidei	
Cottidae	
<i>Artediellus</i>	79
Cyclopteridae	
<i>Cyclopterus</i>	79
O. OSTARIOPHYSI	
subo. Siluroidei	
Diplomystidae	
<i>Rhineastes</i>	80
Ictaluridae	
<i>Ictalurus</i>	81
subo. Cyprinoidei	
Catostomidae	
<i>Amyzon</i>	82
Cyprinidae	
<i>Pimephales</i>	83
O. GASTEROSTEIFORMES	
Gasterosteidae	
<i>Gasterosteus</i>	83
class SARCOPTERYGII	
subcl. CROSSOPTERYGII	
O. OSTEOLEPIFORMES	
Osteolepidae	
<i>Eusthenopteron</i>	84
<i>Osteolepis</i>	86
<i>Megalichthys</i>	86
<i>Rhizodus</i>	86
<i>Rhizodopsis</i>	88
<i>Elpistostege</i>	88
? <i>Thursius</i>	89
O. POROLEPIFORMES	
Holoptychidae	
<i>Glyptolepis</i>	89
<i>Holoptychius</i>	90
<i>Onychodus</i>	91
O. COELACANTHIFORMES	
Protocoelacanthid	93
Coelacanthidae	
<i>Coelacanthus</i>	93
<i>Whiteia</i>	93
subcl. DIPTERI	
O. DIPTERIFORMES	
Dipteridae	
<i>Dipterus</i>	94
O. CTENODONTIFORMES	
Ctenodontidae	
<i>Ctenodus</i>	94

<i>Sagenodus (Callopristodus)</i>	95
<i>Uronemus</i>	95
O. PHANEROPLEURIFORMES	
Fleurantiidae	
<i>Fleurantia</i>	95
Scaumenacidae	
<i>Scaumenacia</i>	96
APPENDIX	
"Protochordata"	
<i>Scaumenella</i>	100

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN SPECIMENS

Super-Class CYCLOSTOMI

Class CEPHALASPIDOMORPHI

Sub-Class OSTEOSTRACI

Order CEPHALASPIDA

Family Cephalaspidae

Genus *Cephalaspis* Agassiz 1835

Cephalaspis acadica Robertson (C)

1936 *Cephalaspis acadica* Robertson, p. 293, fig. 4 (c)

1952 *Cephalaspis acadica* Robertson: Denison, p. 162

1954 *Cephalaspis acadica* Robertson: Russell, p. 251, fig. 6 (c)

Locality: Gaspé sandstone, Campbellton, New Brunswick. Lower Devonian.

Type: Patten Collection, no. 10082, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire. From the Lower Devonian of Campbellton.

Remarks: This species is probably synonymous with *C. campbelltonensis* Whiteaves.

Cephalaspis campbelltonensis Whiteaves (C)

1881f *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves, p. 98 (c)

1883 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 9D (c)

1889 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 92, pl. 10, fig. 2

1890 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 21

1890 *Cephalaspis whiteavesi* Traquair, p. 21

1891 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 190, pl. 9, fig. 5

1892a *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 6

1893a *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 147

1893a *Cephalaspis whiteavesi* Traquair: Traquair, p. 147

1895 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Jaekel, p. 161

1895 *Cephalaspis whiteavesi* Traquair: Jaekel, p. 161

1899 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 226 (name only)

1902 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 341

1902 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Patten, p. 186

1905 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 15, 33, 40

1907 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 12

1907 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 259

1908 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 275

1929 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 638

- 1932a *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Stensiö, pl. 45, fig. 2
- 1935 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Alcock, p. 80 (name only)
- 1936 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Robertson, p. 294
- 1954 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Russell, p. 250, fig. 4 (c)
- 1954 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Waterston, p. 1
- 1955 *Cephalaspis campbelltonensis* Whiteaves: Denison, p. 158

Locality: South side of the Restigouche River, about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. In the argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (Alcock, 1935, suggests Middle Devonian).

Type: Head shield in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Campbellton. Traquair's type of *C. whiteavesi* (1890) is a head shield in the Royal Scottish Museum, and also comes from Campbellton.

Cephalaspis canadensis Robertson (C)

- 1936 *Cephalaspis canadensis* Robertson, p. 292, fig. 3 (c)
- 1952 *Cephalaspis canadensis* Robertson: Denison, p. 162
- 1954 *Cephalaspis canadensis* Robertson: Russell, p. 251, fig. 5 (c)

Locality: In all probability from near a river beach at a railway cut, west of Campbellton Station, New Brunswick. Lower Devonian.

Type: Patten collection no. 10081, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, from the Lower Devonian of Campbellton, New Brunswick.

Remarks: This species is probably synonymous with *C. campbelltonensis* Whiteaves.

Cephalaspis dawsoni Lankester (C)

- 1870 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester, p. 397, figs. 1–3 (c)
- 1870a *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester, p. 223 (c)
- 1870 *Cephalaspis*, Dawson, p. 271
- 1874 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Barkas, p. 549
- 1899 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Whiteaves, p. 224 (name only)
- 1902 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Hay, p. 341
- 1905 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Lambe, pp. 14, 15, 33, 40
- 1907 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Eastman, p. 13
- 1908 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Eastman, p. 275
- 1929 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Hay, p. 639
- 1936 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Robertson, p. 295
- 1947 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Russell, p. 1 (c)
- 1954 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Russell, p. 250, fig. 3 (c)
- 1955 *Cephalaspis dawsoni* Lankester: Denison, p. 458

Locality: North side of Gaspé Bay, Quebec. Gaspé sandstone. Lower Devonian.

Type: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, head and trunk from Gaspé Bay.

Cephalaspis jexi Traquair (C)

- 1893a *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair, p. 147
- 1899 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)

- 1902 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Hay, p. 341
 1905 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Lambe, pp. 15, 33, 40
 1907 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 260 (c)
 1907 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Eastman, p. 13
 1929 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Hay, p. 659
 1935 *Cephalaspis jixi* Traquair: Alcock, p. 80 (name only) (c)
 1936 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Robertson, p. 295
 1937 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Robertson, p. 85
 1947 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Russell, p. 4
 1952a *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Denison, p. 284
 1954 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Russell, p. 251, fig. 7 (c)
 1954 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Waterston, p. 1
 1955 *Cephalaspis jexi* Traquair: Denison, p. 458

Locality: On the south side of the Restigouche River, about a ½ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (Alcock, 1935, suggests base of Middle Devonian).

Type: Head shield in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, 1887.20.53, from the Lower Devonian of Campbellton, New Brunswick.

Cephalaspis novaescotiae Denison (C)

- 1955 *Cephalaspis novaescotiae* Denison, p. 454, figs. 111, 112 (c)

Locality: A small knoll on the west side of McArras Brook road, 130 yards south of the shore road and about 3 miles southwest of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. About 100' above bed 44 of Fletcher's section (Ami, 1901), thus presumably bed 53; or conversely bed 22 of Leonard's section (Leonard, 1951). Approximately 760' above the lowermost exposure of the Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian (Lower Dittonian).

Type: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, PF. 1212, dorsal half of cephalic shield in counterpart, from the Lower Devonian of McArras Brook.

Cephalaspis westolli Russell (C)

- 1947 *Cephalaspis* sp. Russell, p. 2 (c)
 1954 *Cephalaspis westolli* Russell, p. 246, figs. 1, 2 and 11 (c)

Locality: 2300' above base of Gaspé sandstone series (Battery Point formation) on sea cliff 1350' east of the wharf at D'Aiguillon, County of Gaspé South, Quebec. Lower or possibly Middle Devonian (Russell, 1947).

Type: Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, no. 1478, an incomplete rim of a head shield from the ventral surface, from the east of D'Aiguillon.

Cephalaspis sp.

- 1892a *Cephalaspis* sp., Woodward, p. 5 (c)
 1901a *Cephalaspis* sp., Ami, p. 309 (c)
 1905 *Cephalaspis* sp., Lambe, pp. 33, 40
 1907 *Cephalaspis* sp., Whiteaves, p. 261
 1907 *Cephalaspis* sp., Eastman, p. 13

- 1908 *Cephalaspis* sp., Eastman, p. 275
- 1908 *Cephalaspis* sp., Ells, p. 66 (c)
- 1911 *Cephalaspis* sp., Williams, p. 244
- 1913 *Cephalaspis* sp., Twenhofel, p. 303 (c)
- 1914 *Cephalaspis* n. sp.? Williams, pp. 21, 75, 134 (c)
- 1955 *Cephalaspis* sp., Denison, pp. 449, 458
- 1957 *Cephalaspis* sp., Denison, p. 413

Localities: 1. Campbellton, New Brunswick. Gaspé formation, Lower Devonian.

2. McArras Brook, north of Antigonish, Nova Scotia. From a grey sandstone (ash bed) outcropping to the south of the shore road along the west bank of McArras Brook. Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian.

Family Ateleaspidae

Genus *Ateleaspis* Traquair 1889

Atelaespis n. sp.

- 1912 *Atelaspis* n. sp., Patten, pp. 357, 362, fig. 242 (c)
- 1952 *Atelaspis* n. sp., Patten, Denison, p. 162
- 1957 *Osteostraci* gen. et sp. indet., Ørvig, p. 371

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Material: Patten Collection, no. 10086, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

Incertae Sedis

Genus *Alaspis* Ørvig 1957

Alaspis macrotuberculata Ørvig (C)

- 1957 *Alaspis macrotuberculata* Ørvig, p. 371, fig. 1D (c)
- 1958 *Alaspis* sp. Stensiö (in Grassé), p. 220
- 1960 *Alaspis* sp. Ørvig (in Jarvik), p. 70, fig. 21

Locality: Grey layers, Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm. Detached plates from cephalic shield, from Maguasha West.

Genus *Escuminaspis* Ørvig 1957

Escuminaspis laticeps (Traquair) (C)

- 1890 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair, p. 16 (c)
- 1891 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Woodward, p. 192
- 1899 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)
- 1902 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Hay, p. 341
- 1905 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Lambe, pp. 16, 33, 40
- 1907 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 248 (c)
- 1907 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Eastman, p. 16

- 1908 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Eastman, p. 280
- 1912 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Lambe, p. 4 (name only)
- 1913 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Clarke, p. 113 (c)
- 1929 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Hay, p. 639
- 1935 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Alcock, p. 88 (name only)
- 1936 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Robertson, pp. 288, 295
- 1937 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Robertson, p. 85
- 1952a *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Denison, p. 284
- 1954 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Russell, p. 254, fig. 9 (c)
- 1954 *Cephalaspis laticeps* Traquair: Waterston, p. 1
- 1957 *Escuminaspis laticeps* (Traquair) Ørvig, p. 371, figs. 1c₁, 1c₂ (c)

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Cranial shield in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, 1887.20.43, from the Upper Devonian of Escuminac Bay.

Escuminaspis patteni (Robertson) (C)

- 1912 *Cephalaspis* sp. ? Patten, p. 357, fig. 234 (c)
- 1932a *Cephalaspis* sp. Patten, Stensiö, p. 89 (footnote)
- 1936 *Cephalaspis patteni* Robertson, p. 288, fig. 1 (c)
- 1937 *Cephalaspis patteni* Robertson: Robertson, p. 85
- 1941 *Cephalaspis patteni* Robertson: Robertson, p. 322 (c)
- 1952 *Cephalaspis patteni* Robertson: Denison, p. 162
- 1954 *Cephalaspis patteni* Robertson: Russell, p. 254, fig. 8 (c)
- 1957 *Escuminaspis laticeps* (Traquair) Ørvig, p. 372

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Patten Collection, no. 10080, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, from the Upper Devonian of Maguasha West.

Remarks: This species is probably synonymous with *Escuminaspis laticeps* (Traquair) as suggested by Ørvig (1957: 372).

Escuminaspis rosamundae (Robertson) (C)

- 1937 *Cephalaspis rosamundae* Robertson, p. 85, pl. 4 (c)
- 1952a *Cephalaspis rosamundae* Robertson: Denison, p. 284
- 1954 *Cephalaspis rosamundae* Robertson: Russell, p. 254, fig. 10 (c)
- 1957 *Escuminaspis rosamundae* (Robertson) Ørvig, p. 372

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, no. 6502, from Maguasha West, part and counterpart of a flattened incomplete head.

Remarks: This species is probably synonymous with *Escuminaspis laticeps* (Traquair).

Escuminaspis sp.

- 1958 *Escuminaspis* sp. Ørvig, Stensiö (in Grassé), p. 220 (name only) (c)

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Material: Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm.

Sub-Class ANASPIDA

Order ANASPIFORMES

Family Birkeniidae

Genus *Ctenopleuron* Matthew 1907

Ctenopleuron nerepisense Matthew (C)

- 1907 *Ctenopleuron nerepisense* Matthew, p. 7, pl. 1 (c)
1910 *Ctenopleuron nerepisense* Matthew: Woodward, p. 31
1920 *Birkenia* sp. ? Woodward, p. 27
1924 *Ctenopleuron nerepisense* Matthew: Kiaer, pp. 124, 134
1929 *Ctenopleuron nerepisense* Matthew: Hay, p. 665
1951 *Ctenopleuron nerepisense* Matthew: Denison, p. 385

Locality: Cunningham Brook, near Nerepis Station, Kings County, New Brunswick. Long Reach formation. Middle Silurian (Mackenzie, 1951).

Type: Location unknown to author but it came from the Middle Silurian of Cunningham Brook

Remarks: This species is very close to the genus *Birkenia*, to which in all probability it belongs.

Family Endeiolepidae

Genus *Endeiolepis* Stensiö 1939

Endeiolepis aneri Stensiö (C)

- 1939 *Endeiolepis aneri* Stensiö, p. 18, pl. 1, text-fig. 7 (c)
1957 *Endeiolepis aneri* Stensiö: Ørvig, p. 371, figs. 1A₁, 1A₂
1958 *Endeiolepis aneri* Stensiö: Stensiö (in Grassé), fig. 125

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. From a green-grey, fine grained sandstone, rich in lime and plant remains. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm, no. C.1307 an imperfect fish, lacking head, from Escuminac Bay.

Family Euphaneropsidae

Genus *Euphanerops* Woodward 1900

Euphanerops longaevus Woodward (C)

- 1900 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward, p. 416, pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a-b (c)
1901b *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Ami, p. 174
1902 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Woodward, p. 54

- 1902 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Hay, p. 341
 1905 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Lambe, pp. 16, 33, 40
 1907 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 248 (c)
 1907 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Eastman, pp. 16, 31
 1908 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Eastman, pp. 74, 280
 1913 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Clarke, p. 113 (c)
 1920 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Woodward, p. 28 (name only)
 1924 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Kiaer, pp. 29, 56, 58, 95, 125, 136
 1928 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Stetson, p. 467
 1929 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Hay, p. 636
 1935 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
 1939 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Stensiö, p. 3, fig. 1
 1957 *Euphanerops longaevus* Woodward: Ørvig, p. 371, fig. 1B

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Nearly complete fish in the British Museum (Natural History), P.6813, from Maguasha West.

Remarks: This is the last known occurrence of an anaspid.

Anaspid Remains

- 1958 Anaspidida n. gen. A & sp. A., Thorsteinsson, p. 60 (c)

Locality: Rookery Creek, northwest coastal region of Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Class Pteraspidomorphi

Sub-Class HETEROSTRACI

Order ASTRASPIDIFORMES

Family Astraspididae

Genus *Astraspis* Walcott 1892

Astraspis sp.

- 1958 *Astraspis* sp., Sinclair, p. 1644 (c)

Localities: 1. Basal Trenton beds near La Malbaie, on the north shore of the St. Lawrence River, 80 miles below Quebec. Ordovician.

2. Middle Ordovician beds in the Dease River region of northern British Columbia.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Order PSAMMOSTEIFORMES

Sub-order Tesseraspidida

Family Tesseraspidae

Genus *Kallostrakon* Lankester 1870

cf. *Kallostrakon podura* Lankester (C)

- 1958 cf. *Kallostrakon podura* Lankester, 1870, Thorsteinsson, p. 77 (c)

Locality: Read Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Snowblind Bay formation. Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Read Bay.

Family Corvaspididae

Genus *Corvaspis* Woodward 1934

Corvaspis sp.

1963 cf. *Corvaspis* Thorsteinsson (in Fortier *et al.*), pp. 122, 125 (c)

Locality: From a small canyon 6 miles southeast of Cape Anne, western Somerset Island, Northwest Territories. In the basal beds of the Peel Sound formation, where about 350' of medium bedded sand and siltstones outcrop, and the locality is 100' from the top of the section in a bed of red dolomitic siltstone. Upper Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Sub-order Psammosteida

Family Psammosteidae

Genus *Psammosteus* Agassiz 1844

Psammosteus arcticus Kiaer (C)

1915 *Psammosteus arcticus* Kiaer, pp. 23, 26, pl. 2, figs. 5–7, pl. 3, figs. 1–4, pl. 4, figs. 1–5 (c)

1929 *Psammosteus arcticus* Kiaer: Hay, p. 637

1957 *Psammosteus arcticus* Kiaer: Ørvig, p. 377

1965 *Psammolepis arctica* (Kiaer) Tarlo, p. 90 (but non pl. 4, figs. 4, 5 of Kiaer 1915)

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, west side of Goose Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Okse Bay formation (sandstone series D). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Type: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Skrap Valley.

Psammosteus complicatus Kiaer (C)

1915 *Psammosteus complicatus* Kiaer, pp. 26, 36, pl. 2, fig. 8, pl. 5, figs. 1–3, pl. 6, figs. 1–3, text-fig. 5 (c)

1929 *Psammosteus complicatus* Kiaer: Hay, p. 637

1957 *Psammosteus complicatus* Kiaer: Ørvig, p. 377

1963 *Psammosteus*—McLaren (in Fortier *et al.*), p. 329

1965 *Rohonosteus complicatus* (Kiaer) Tarlo, pp. 90, 117

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, west side of Goose Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Okse Bay formation (sandstone series D). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Type: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Skrap Valley.

Psammosteus kiaeri Tarlo (C)

1915 *Psammosteus arcticus* Kiaer, p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 4, 5 (non pl. 2, figs. 5–7, pl. 3, figs. 1–4) (c)

1965 *Psammosteus kiaeri* Tarlo, pp. 90, 117

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, west side of Goose Fiord,

Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Okse Bay formation (sandstone series D). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Type: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Skrap Valley. (Kiaer, 1915, pl. 4, figs. 4, 5, branchial plate named *Psammosteus arcticus*.)

Order PTERASPIDIFORMES

Sub-order Pteraspida

Family Pteraspidae

Genus *Pteraspis* Kner 1847

Pteraspis novaescotiae White (C)

1899 *Pteraspis* sp., Dawson, p. 182 (c)

1901 *Pteraspis crouchii* Lankester, Ami, pp. 309, 311 (doubtful) (c)

1911 *Pteraspis* sp., Williams, p. 244

1913 *Pteraspis* cf. *crouchii* Lankester, Twenhofel, p. 303 (c)

1914 *Pteraspis* cf. *crouchii* Lankester: Williams, pp. 21, 75 (c)

1935 *Pteraspis novae-scotiae* White, p. 444 (c)

1950 *Pteraspis novae-scotiae* White: White, p. 86

1955 *Pteraspis* cf. *crouchii* Lankester: Denison, p. 449

1955 *Pteraspis novae-scotiae* White: Denison, p. 452

1964 *Pteraspis novae-scotiae* White: Dineley, p. 217 (c)

Locality: McArras Brook, north of Antigonish, Nova Scotia. From a grey sandstone (ash bed) outcropping to the south of the shore road along the west bank of McArras Brook. Knoydart formation. Early Devonian.

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P.91172, a poorly preserved ventral disc, from McArras Brook.

Pteraspis whitei Denison (C)

1955 *Pteraspis* (*Simopteraspis*) *whitei* Denison, p. 450, figs. 109, 110 (c)

1957 *Pteraspis whitei* Denison, Denison, p. 412

1964 *Pteraspis* (*Simopteraspis*) *whitei* Denison: Dineley, p. 217 (c)

Locality: A small knoll on the west side of McArras Brook road, 130 yds. south of the shore road and about 3 miles southwest of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. Knoydart formation, about 100' above bed 44 of Fletcher's section (Ami, 1901), presumably his bed 53; or conversely bed 22 of Leonard (1951: 72). About 560' above the lowermost exposure of the Knoydart.

Type: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, no. PF. 1002, a well-preserved dorsal shield from McArras Brook.

Pteraspis sp. indet.

1954 Ostracoderm head shields, Thorsteinsson & Fortier, p. 13 (c)

1958 *Pteraspis* sp. indet. cf. *P. podolica* (Zych), Thorsteinsson, p. 77 (c)

Locality: Read Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Snowblind Bay formation. Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Order CYATHASPIDIFORMES

Sub-order Cyathospidida

Family Cyathaspididae

Sub-family Tolypelepidinae

Genus *Tolypelepis* Pander 1856

Tolypelepis n. sp.

1958 *Tolypelepis* n. sp., Thorsteinsson, p. 47 (c)

1964 *Tolypelepis* sp., Denison, p. 353

Locality: Shellabear Creek, from near the top of the Allen Bay formation (*Monograptus riccartonensis* zone), and also from member C of the Cape Phillips formation on the north coast, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Middle Silurian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Sub-family Cyathaspidinae

Genus *Ptomaspis* Denison 1963

Ptomaspis canadensis Denison (C)

1963 *Ptomaspis canadensis* Denison, p. 116, figs. 64, 65 (c)

1964 *Ptomaspis canadensis* Denison: Denison, p. 354, figs. 97B, 108, 109

Locality: 100' north of the Beaver River, southeastern Yukon (60° 27' N; 125° 47.5' W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian.

Type: Princeton University Museum no. 17090, a nearly complete dorsal shield from the Beaver River.

Genus *Cyathaspis* Lankester 1865

Cyathaspis acadica (Matthew) (C)

1886 *Pteraspis?* *acadica* Matthew, p. 252, fig. 1 (c)

1887a "The Acadian Fish", Matthew, p. 323, fig. 1 (c)

1887b *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew) Matthew, p. 67, fig. 1 (c)

1888 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Matthew, p. 49, pl. 4, figs. 1-4

1891 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Matthew, p. 61

1891 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew) Woodward, p. 173

1892 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Claypole, p. 547

1898a *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Whiteaves, p. 656

1902 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Hay, p. 340

1905 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Lambe, pp. 34, 40 (c)

1907 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Eastman, p. 12

1907 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Matthew, p. 9

1908 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Eastman, pp. 72, 280

1912 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Lambe, p. 3

1924 *Cyathaspis* (*Diplaspis*) *acadica* (Matthew): Kiaer, p. 124

1926 *Coccosteus acadica* (Matthew) Moodie, p. 67

1928 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Stetson, p. 225 (name only)

1929 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Hay, p. 635

1935 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Kiaer & Heintz, p. 34

1956 *Diplaspis acadica* (Matthew): Denison, p. 385

1964 *Cyathaspis acadica* (Matthew): Denison, p. 359, fig. 3

Locality: Cunningham Brook, near Nerepis, Kings County, New Brunswick. Jones Creek formation. Late Silurian.

Type: Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, no. 1117, incomplete but associated dorsal and ventral shields, from Cunningham Brook.

Cyathaspis sp.

1963 *Cyathaspis?* sp., McLaren (in Fortier *et al.*), p. 324 (c)

Locality: Borgen, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. From black petroliferous limestone of the Bird Fiord formation. Middle Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Borgen, Middle Devonian.

Genus *Vernonaspis* Flower & Wayland-Smith 1952

Vernonaspis bamberi Denison (C)

1963 *Vernonaspis bamberi* Denison, p. 110, figs. 60, 61 (c)

1964 *Vernonaspis bamberi* Denison: Denison, p. 379, fig. 121 (c)

Locality: 100' north of Beaver River, south eastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian (Early Downtonian).

Type: Princeton University Museum, no. 17081, a nearly complete, crushed, dorsal shield from the Beaver River.

Vernonaspis major Denison (C)

1963 *Vernonaspis major* Denison, p. 110, figs. 62, 63 (c)

1964 *Vernonaspis major* Denison: Denison, p. 380, fig. 122 (c)

Locality: 100' north of Beaver River, south eastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian (Early Downtonian).

Type: Princeton University Museum, no. 17104, a complete dorsal shield, from the Beaver River.

Vernonaspis sekviae Denison (C)

1964 *Vernon sekviae* Denison, p. 383, figs. 100c, 123, 124 (c)

Locality: Top of Mt. Sekwi, beside Keele River, Northwest Territories (63° 28' N, 128° 40' W—California Standard Company, locality 2-29-61, horizon 4994'-5080'). Late Silurian (probably late Ludlovian).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10036, a dorsal shield complete anteriorly, from Mt. Sekwi.

Genus *Pionaspis* Denison 1964

Pionaspis acuticosta Denison (C)

1964 *Pionaspis acuticosta* Denison, p. 388, figs. 129, 130 (c)

Locality: About 30 miles northwest of Muncho Lake, British

Columbia, ($59^{\circ} 07'30''$ N, $126^{\circ} 22'$ W). Early Devonian. (Locality R5-61, 2100 of California Standard Company.)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10034, an incomplete dorsal shield, from 30 miles N.W. of Muncho Lake.

Pionaspis planicosta Denison (C)

1964 *Pionaspis planicosta* Denison, p. 386, figs. 126-128 (c)

Locality: About 30 miles northwest of Muncho Lake, British Columbia ($59^{\circ} 07'30''$, $126^{\circ} 22'$ W). Early Devonian. (Locality R5-61, 2100 of California Standard Company.)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10035, an incomplete dorsal shield, from 30 miles N.W. of Muncho Lake.

Genus *Listraspis* Denison 1964

Listraspis canadensis Denison

1964 *Listraspis canadensis* Denison, p. 391, figs. 131-133 (c)

Locality: About 30 miles northwest of Muncho Lake, British Columbia ($59^{\circ} 07'30''$ N, $126^{\circ} 22'$ W.) Early Devonian. (Locality R5-61, 2100' of California Standard Company.)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10030, an incomplete dorsal shield showing the inner surface, from Muncho Lake.

Sub-family Irregulareaspidinae

Genus *Dikenaspis* Denison 1963

Dikenaspis yukonensis Denison (C)

1963 *Dikenaspis yukonensis* Denison, p. 117, figs. 66, 67 (c)

1964 *Dikenaspis yukonensis* Denison: Denison, p. 396, figs. 97E, 101A, 134, 135 (c)

Locality: Some 100' north of the Beaver River, south eastern Yukon ($60^{\circ} 27'$ N, $125^{\circ} 47.5'$ W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian?

Type: Princeton University Museum, no. 10788, a nearly complete dorsal shield and the posterior part of a ventral shield, from the early Devonian of Beaver River.

Genus *Dinaspidella* Denison 1963

Dinaspidella sp.

1964 cf. *Dinaspidella* sp., Denison, p. 400 (c)

Locality: Immediately west of Snake River, northern Yukon ($65^{\circ} 22'$ N, $133^{\circ} 30'$ W). From about 70' above the top of the "Ronning" dolomite (locality 2 FX 36A of California Standard Co.). Early Devonian?

Material: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, PF. 3871, broken and incomplete dorsal and ventral shields, associated, from the early Devonian of Snake River.

Sub-family Paraspidinae

Genus *Ariaspis* Denison 1963

Ariaspis ornata Denison (C)

- 1963 *Ariaspis ornata* Denison, p. 120, figs. 68, 69 (c)
1964 *Ariaspis ornata* Denison: Denison, p. 425, figs. 148, 149 (c)

Locality: Limestones and graptolitic shales, some one hundred feet north of Beaver River, southeastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W). Early Devonian (Early Downtonian)?

Type: Princeton University Museum, no. 17103, a complete dorsal shield, from the Beaver River.

Genus *Anglaspis* Jaekel 1927

Anglaspis expatriata Denison (C)

- 1964 *Anglaspis expatriata* Denison, p. 431, fig. 151 (c)

Locality: Top of Mount Sekwi, beside the Keele River, Northwest Territories (68° 28' N, 128° 40' W). California Standard Company, locality Z 29-61, 4474. Early Devonian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10038. A nearly complete dorsal shield exposed on the inner surface, from Mount Sekwi.

Anglaspis sp.

- 1954 Ostracoderm head shields, Thorsteinsson & Fortier, p. 13 (c)
1958 *Anglaspis* n. sp., Thorsteinsson, p. 77 (c)
1963 cf. *Anglaspis*, Thorsteinsson in Fortier *et al.*, pp. 122, 125 (c)
1964 *Anglaspis* sp., Denison, p. 433

Localities: 1. Read Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Snowblind Bay formation, Early Devonian.

2. Basal beds of the Peel Sound formation, five miles west of Cunningham Inlet, Western Somerset Island, Northwest Territories. Seventy feet above base of Peel Sound formation, Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Genus *Homalaspidella* Strand 1934

Homalaspidella borealis Denison (C)

- 1963 *Homalaspidella borealis* Denison, p. 123, figs. 70-73 (c)
1964 *Homalaspidella borealis* Denison: Denison, p. 422, figs. 145-147 (c)

Locality: Some 100' north of the Beaver River, south eastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian?

Type: Princeton University Museum, no. 17101, a dorsal shield incomplete posteriorly, from the Beaver River.

Poraspidinae indet.

- 1964 *Poraspidinae* indet., Denison, p. 445 (c).

Locality: About 70' above the top of "Ronning" dolomite, immediately west of Snake River, northern Yukon (65° 22' N; 133° 30' W). Early Devonian. (Locality 2 Fx 36A of California Standard Company.)

Material: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, no. PF 3872, a ventral shield.

Sub-family Ctenaspidinae

Genus *Ctenaspis* Kiaer 1930

Ctenaspis sp.

- 1954 Ostracoderm head shields, Thorsteinsson & Fortier, p. 13 (c)
1958 *Ctenaspis* n.sp. aff. *C. dentatus* Kiaer, Thorsteinsson, p. 76 (c)
1964 *Ctenaspis* sp., Denison. p. 442

Locality: Read Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Snowblind Bay formation. Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Cyathaspididae indet.

- 1954 Ostracoderm headshields, Thorsteinsson & Fortier, p. 13 (c)
1958 Cyathaspididae gen. & sp. indet., Thorsteinsson, pp. 68, 77 (c)
1964 Undetermined Cyathaspididae from Arctic Canada, Denison, p. 447

Localities: 1. Read Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Snowblind Bay formation. Early Devonian?

2. Head of Snowblind Bay, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Read Bay formation. Late Silurian?

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

- 1958 New genus and species of Cyathaspididae, Thorsteinsson, p. 55 (c)
1963 New genus and species of Cyathaspididae, Thorsteinsson, p. 227 (c)

Localities: 1. Shellabear Creek, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Read Bay formation (member A). Late Silurian?

2. Near Ptarmigan Lake in the Douro Range. Devon Island,
Northwest Territories. Douro formation. Late Silurian?

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

- 1958 Cyathaspididae n. gen. A and sp. B., Thorsteinsson, pp. 54, 72, 100 (c)

Localities: 1. Goodsir Creek, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Read Bay formation (member A). Late Silurian?

2. Snowblind Creek, Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories.
Cape Phillips formation (member C). Late Silurian?

- 1963 Porapsinae, Thorsteinsson & Tozer (in Fortier *et al.*) p. 122 (c)

Locality: 6 miles southeast of Cape Anne, Somerset Island, Northwest Territories.
Peel Sound formation. Locality is 100' from top of 350' of medium bedded sand and siltstones, in a thin bed of red dolomitic siltstone.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

- 1963 Cyathaspididae, Thorsteinsson (in Fortier *et al.*) pp. 56, 124, 125 (c)

Locality: West shore of Browne Bay, Prince of Wales Island, Northwest Territories.
Peel Sound formation (sandstone facies). Early Devonian? Also recorded from Somerset Island, Northwest Territories.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

- 1963 Undetermined Cyathaspididae, Denison, p. 127, figs. 74–77 (c)
 1964 Undetermined Cyathpididae, Denison, p. 445
Locality: Beaver River, south eastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W, some 100' north of Beaver River). In limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian?

Material: Princeton University Museum.

- 1964 Cyathaspidinae indet., Denison, p. 447 (c)
Locality: Immediately west of Snake River, northern Yukon (65° 22' N, 133° 30' W). 70' above top of "Ronning" dolomite. Early Devonian? (Locality 2 Fx 36A of California Standard Company.)
Material: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago no. PF 3873.

Order TRAQUAIRASPIDIFORMES

Family Traquairaspididae

Genus *Traquairaspis* Kiaer 1932

?*Traquairaspis angusta* Denison (C)

- 1963 ?*Traquairaspis angusta* Denison, p. 133, figs. 78, 79 (c)
 1964 *Yukonaspis angusta* (Denison) Obruchev, p. 63
 1964 *Yukonaspis angusta* (Denison) Stensiö, p. 363, fig. 123A
Locality: 100' north of Beaver River, southeastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W). From limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Devonian (Early Downtonian)
Type: Princeton University Museum, no. PU 17388, a ventral disc from the Beaver River.

Traquairaspis denisoni Dinely (C)

- 1964 *Traquairaspis denisoni* Dineley, p. 211, pl. 38, text-figs. 1–4 (c)
Locality: Thirty miles northwest of Muncho Lake, British Columbia (mile 450 on the Alaska Highway); 59° 07' N, 126° 22' W. Lower Dittonian. Lower Devonian.
Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10371, an internal mould of the dorsal disc, with parts of adhering plate, from near Muncho Lake.

Traquairaspis symondsi (Lankester)

- 1868 *Cyathaspis symondsi* Lankester, p. 27, pl. 6, fig. 5
 1898 *Psammosteus anglicus* Traquair, p. 67, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2
 1935 *Phialaspis symondsi* (Lankester) Wills, p. 439, text-fig. 4, pl. 5, figs. 6, 7, pl. 6, pl.-fig. 5.
 1964 *Traquairaspis symondsi* (Lankester) Dinely, p. 214, pl. 39, text-figs. 5, 6 (c)
Locality: Field immediately south of the main Arisaig-Merigonish road, 250 yds. east of McArras Brook, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. From a shallow excavation for road metal, and in a hard, dark red, silty mudstone, 450' above the base of the Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian.

Type: Geological Survey Museum, London, holotype nos. 31380, 5, 6, from an unknown locality in the west of England.

Canadian material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, nos. 10373, 74, 75, from McArras Brook.

Remarks: The literature on this species is large and only the salient references are given.

Traquairaspis cf. *symondsi* (Lankester)

1901 *Psammosteus* sp. cf. *Psammosteus anglicus* Traquair, Ami, pp. 309, 311 (c)

1913 *Psammosteus* cf. *anglicus* Traquair, Twenhofel, p. 303 (c)

1914 *Psammosteus* cf. *anglicus* Traquair: Williams, pp. 21, 76 (c)

1929 *Psammosteus anglicus?* Traquair; Hay, p. 637

1955 *Psammosteus* cf. *anglicus* Traquair: Denison, p. 449

1964 *Psammosteus* cf. *P. anglicus* Traquair: Dinely, pp. 210, 217 (c)

Locality: McArras Brook, north of Antigonish, Nova Scotia. From a grey sandstone (ash bed) outcropping to the south of the shore road along the west bank of McArras and Trenholm Brooks. Knoydart formation. Early Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from McArras Brook.

Heterostraci indet.

Localities: 1. South of Long Mountain on the Gundahoo River, British Columbia (126.5° W, 59° 10' N. Rabbit River Sheet). Devonian.

2. Laudon, a mile or so north of Muncho Lake alongside the main highway, British Columbia. Late Silurian?

1958 Heterostracan fragment, Thorsteinsson, pp. 49, 64 (c)

1963 Heterostracan fragments, Fortier *et al.* p. 299 (c)

Localities: 1. Northside of Rendalen Valley, southern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Devon Island formation. Silurian.

2. Goodsir Creek, central-east coast of Cornwallis Island, Northwest Territories. Read Bay beds (A & B). Devonian?

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

1963 *Heterostraci* indet., Denison, p. 136, figs. 80–82 (c)

1965 *Tesseraspis denisoni* Tarlo, pp. 67, 111 (for Denison's fragment type D)

Locality: Beaver River, south eastern Yukon (60° 27' N, 125° 47.5' W., 100' north of Beaver River). Early Devonian limestones and graptolitic shales. Early Downtonian.

Material: Princeton University Museum.

Sub-Class COELOLEPIDA

Family Thelodontidae

Genus *Thelodus* Agassiz in Murchison 1839

Thelodus macintoshi Stetson (C)

1928 *Thelodus macintoshi* Stetson, p. 223, figs. 1–6 (c)

1929 *Thelodus macintoshi* Stetson: Hay, p. 633

1956 *Thelodus macintoshi* Stetson: Denison, p. 385

Locality: Cunningham's Brook, Nerepis, Kings County, New Brunswick. Long Reach formation. Middle Silurian (Mackenzie, 1951).

Type: Scales in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, from Cunningham's Brook.

Thelodus sp.

1907 Scale of *Thelodus* sp., Eastman, p. 13 (c)

Locality: Nictaux Falls, Nova Scotia. Oriskany sandstone. Upper Silurian?

1956 *Thelodus* scales, Denison, p. 385.

Locality: Cunningham's Brook, Nerepis, Kings County, New Brunswick. Long Reach formation. Middle Silurian (Mackenzie, 1951).

Super-Class ELASMOBRANCHIOMORPHI

Class Arthrodira

Sub-Class ANTIARCHI

Order ASTEROLEPIFORMES

Family Asterolepidae

Genus *Bothriolepis* Eichwald 1840

Bothriolepis canadensis (Whiteaves) (C)

1880 *Pterichthys (Bothriolepis) canadensis* Whiteaves, pp. 132, 135 (c)

1881a *Pterichthys (Bothriolepis) canadensis* Whiteaves, p. 26 (c)

1881d *Pterichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 28 (c)

1883 *Pterichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Claypole, p. 278

1883 *Pterichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 10D (c)

1885 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves) Cope, p. 290 and woodcut

1887 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Cope, p. 323, fig. 62

1887 *Pterichthys (Bothriolepis) canadensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 101, pls. 6–9 (c)

1888a *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 509

1888b *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 496, pl. 18, fig. 6

1889a *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 91

1891 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 224, fig. 34, p. 228

1892a *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 484, fig. 2

1893 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Williams, p. 286, figs. 3–5

1898 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Cope, p. 16, fig. 2

1898 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 14, figs. 13–15

1899 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 226 (name only)

1900b *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 9

- 1902 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 343
- 1903a *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Jaekel, pp. 42, 57
- 1904 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Patten, p. 113, figs. 1–6
- 1904 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 109, figs. 57–59
- 1904 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Bridge, p. 534
- 1904 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 254
- 1905 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Lambe, pp. 14, 16, 34, 40
- 1906 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Patten, pp. 140, 284
- 1906 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Husakof, p. 142, fig. 14
- 1907 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 43, figs. 10–12
- 1907 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 249, pls. 1, 2
- 1907 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Abel, pp. 160, 166
- 1908 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, pp. 83, 280, figs. 12–14
- 1908 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Jordan, p. 807
- 1909 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Goodrich, p. 206, fig. 180
- 1911 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Hoffmann, p. 300, figs. 16, 23
- 1912 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Abel, p. 598
- 1912 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Lambe, p. 4
- 1912 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Patten, pp. 368, 483, figs. 247–248
- 1912 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Stromer, p. 40, fig. 52
- 1913 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Clarke, p. 113 (c)
- 1915 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Kiaer, p. 41, pl. 7, fig. 8
- 1916 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Hoffmann, p. 491, figs. 1–4
- 1917 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 240
- 1918 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Hussakof & Bryant, p. 23
- 1919 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Abel, p. 91, fig. 52
- 1923 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Moodie, p. 320, pl. 64
- 1924 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Bryant, p. 54, pl. 2
- 1924 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Rogers, p. 546
- 1925 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Stensiö, p. 1
- 1926 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Moodie, p. 67, pl. 6, text-fig. 1
- 1929 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 642
- 1930 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Stetson, pl. 6
- 1932 *Bothriolepis*—Patten, p. 517, fig. 5
- 1935 *Botreolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 88 (c)
- 1938 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Sohn, p. 111, fig. 2
- 1938 *Bothriolepis stensiöi* Sohn, p. 111, fig. 1 (c)
- 1938 *Bothriolepis stensiöi* Sohn = *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Robertson, p. 299
- 1941 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Denison, p. 553, figs. 1–10
- 1941 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 5, pls. 16, 17, text-figs. 44E, 45E.
- 1942 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 206, pls. 11, 12, text-figs. 1–3, 5

- 1948 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Stensiö, p. 391
- 1951 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Denison, p. 224
- 1951 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, fig. 18E, pl. 4, fig. 3
- 1952 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Denison, p. 164
- 1957 *Bothriolepis canadensis* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 371, fig. 1, J1–3.

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. The fish beds are in high cliffs of 100' or more, of essentially grey sand-shales and sandstones. The fish are in nodules and concretions in the blocking parts of the shale beds. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes nos. 4425, 4326 and 4427. Nearly complete armoured portion from Maguasha West. Sohn's (1938) type of *Bothriolepis stensiöi* is in Columbia University, New York, this also came from Maguasha West.

Bothriolepis cf. hydrophila

- 1915 *Bothriolepis cf. hydrophila* Agassiz: Kiaer, p. 39, pl. 7, figs. 1–6 (c)
- 1929 *Bothriolepis hydrophila?* Agassiz: Hay, p. 643
- 1948 *Bothriolepis* spp., Stensiö, p. 400
- 1957 *Bothriolepis* spp., Ørvig, p. 377
- 1963 *Bothriolepis*, McLaren in Fortier *et al.*, p. 529 (c)

Localities: 1. Dark shists, Galgeodden, Ellesmere Island, Upper Devonian.

2. Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island. Okse Bay formation (sandstone series D of Kiaer, 1915). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo.

Bothriolepis traquairi Bryant (C)

- 1924 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant, p. 54, pls. 1, 2 (c)
- 1929 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Hay, p. 643
- 1935 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Alcock, p. 88 (c)
- 1938 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Sohn, p. 111 (name only)
- 1948 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Stensiö, p. 400, text-fig. 214
- 1951 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Denison, p. 228
- 1957 *Bothriolepis traquairi* Bryant: Ørvig, p. 371

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. The fish beds are in high cliffs of 100' or more, of essentially grey sandshales and sandstones. The fish are in nodules and concretions in the blocking parts of the shale beds. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: One time at the Buffalo Museum, Buffalo, N.Y., ventral armour, from Maguasha West (probably on loan).

cf. Bothriolepis

- 1915 *Bothriolepis* (?) sp., Kiaer, p. 43, pl. 8, fig. 7 (c)
- 1963 *cf. Bothriolepis*, Patterson & Storey, p. 292 (c)
- 1963 Fish plates, Patterson & Storey, fig. 4
- 1964 *cf. Bothriolepis*, Langston (Private communication)

Localities: 1. Northeast spur of End Mountain, Alberta (Approx. T.26, R.9, W. of 5th Meridian). From the middle of the Ghost River formation and in the uppermost breccio-conglomerate. Devonian (Patterson & Storey, 1963).

2. From the North Saskatchewan River gap in the Brazeau range, Alberta. Perdrix formation. Devonian (Langston 1964).

3. A light grey, hard sandstone at S.O. Haken on the east side of the inner part of Goose Fiord, and also the fish horizon, middle part of sandstone series D, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Upper Devonian (Kiaer, 1915).

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, accession no. 324, and Palaeontological Museum, Oslo.

Sub-Class ARTHRODIRI

Order COCCOSTEIFORMES

Sub-order Dolichothoraci

Family Phlyctaenaspidae

Genus *Phlyctaenaspis* Traquair 1890

Phlyctaenaspis acadica (Whiteaves) (C)

1881f *Coccosteus acadicus* Whiteaves, p. 94, fig. 1 (c)

1883 *Coccosteus acadicus* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 9D (c)

1889a *Coccosteus acadicus* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 93, pl. 9, figs. 2, 3, 4, pl. 10, fig. 1 (c)

1890 *Phlyctaenius acadicus* (Whiteaves) Traquair, p. 20, pl. 3

1890a *Phlyctaenius acadicus* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 60, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2

1890b *Phlyctaenaspis acadicus* (Whiteaves) Traquair, p. 144

1891 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 295

1892a *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 7, 8

1892b *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 481, fig. 1

1893b *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 147, fig. 1

1895 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Jaekel, p. 162

1902 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 345

1905 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Lambe, pp. 16, 34, 42

1906 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Hussakof, p. 137

1907 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 265, pl. 4, figs. 1–4 (c)

1907 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 13

1908 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Eastman, pp. 188, 276

1912 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Lambe, p. 4

1916 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Chapman, pp. 121, 212, fig. 6

1925a *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Stensiö, p. 165, figs. 20, 21

1929 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 652

1933 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Heintz, p. 137, pls. 1–3, figs. 1–6

- 1935 *Phlyctaeniaspis acadicus* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 81 (name only) (c)
- 1938 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Hussakof, p. 280
- 1950 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Denison, p. 566
- 1951 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 408, pl. 7, fig. 1
- 1957 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 20, pl. 6, figs. 5–7, text-fig. 9
- 1957 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 405, fig. 9A.
- 1958 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Denison, p. 507, fig. 105G.
- 1962 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Miles, p. 65
- 1964 *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* (Whiteaves): Lehman, p. 194, pl. 1D.

Locality: South bank of the Restigouche River, $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian. (See also Alcock, 1935).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 2774, a cranial shield and dentigerous plates from the Restigouche River, near Campbellton.

Phlyctaenaspis sp.

- 1908 *Coccosteus* sp., Ells, p. 66 (c)

Locality: Restigouche County, New Brunswick, Lower Devonian.

- 1947 *Phlyctaenaspis* sp., Russell, p. 4 (c)

Locality: Sea cliff, a short distance to the east of D'Aiguillon Post Office, Cap des Rosiers Township, Gaspé County, Quebec. Lower Devonian?

Sub-order Brachythoraci

Family Coccosteidae

Genus *Coccosteus* Agassiz 1884

Coccosteus sp.

- 1910 *Coccosteus* sp., Ells, p. 66 (c)

- 1959 *Coccosteus* sp., Gussow, p. 17 (c)

- 1963 *Coccosteus* sp., Patterson & Storey, p. 292 (c)

Localities: 1. Red Earth Oilfield, Alberta. Devonian.

2. End Mountain, in the front range of the Rocky Mountains, Alberta. Ghost River formation. Middle Devonian.

3. Restigouche River, New Brunswick. Lower Devonian.

4. Northeast spur of End Mountain, Alberta (T.26, R.9, W. of 5th Meridian). In the uppermost breccio conglomerate from the middle of the Ghost River formation. Middle Devonian.

Coccosteomorph

- 1915 Great Coccosteomorph form, Kiaer, p. 38, pl. 2, figs. 3, 4 (c)

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Oske Bay formation (sandstone series D, middle part). Lowermost, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo.

Genus *Dinichthys* Newberry 1868

Dinichthys canadensis Whiteaves (C)

- 1892 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves, p. 353, pl. 46, fig. 12 (c)
1892 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Tyrrell, pp. 163, 209 (c)
1902 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 346
1903 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Claypole, pp. 320, 322
1905 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 17, 34, 42
1906 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Hussakof, p. 137
1907 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 15
1908 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 279
1914b *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Kindle, p. 255 (c)
1929 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 653
1944 *Dinichthys canadensis* Whiteaves: Okulitch, p. 65 (name only)

Locality: North end of Snake Island, Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba. Cuboides zone (Upper subdivision of Middle Devonian). Middle Devonian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 4123, from the Middle Devonian of Snake Island.

Dinichthys manitobensis Okulitch (C)

- 1944 *Dinichthys manitobensis* Okulitch, p. 65, pls. 1, 2 (c)

Locality: From a quarry of the Winnipeg Supply & Fuel Co., at Spearhill, 17 miles E from Lake Manitoba and about 5 miles NE of the town of Moosehorn, which lies on the Winnipeg-Gypsumville C.N.R. line. Approximately 100 miles from Winnipeg. From the Elm Point limestone. Middle Devonian (base of)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 8839, several plates, from the Middle Devonian of Spearhill.

Dinichthys sp.

- 1936 *Dinichthys* sp., Warren, p. 57 (c)
1937 *Dinichthys* sp., Warren, p. 456 (c)

Locality: 1 mile east of the cement plant at Exshaw, Alberta (83-C-6). From the highest bed of the Minnewanka limestone. Upper Devonian.

Material: University of Alberta, Geological Museum, Edmonton, Alberta, from the Upper Devonian of Exshaw.

- 1915 *Dinichthys* sp., Stauffer, pp. 184, 228 (c)
1943 *Dinichthys* sp., Caley, p. 47 (c)
1946 *Dinichthys* sp., Caley, p. 61 (c)

Locality: Kettle Point, a promontory which projects into Lake Huron in the northwestern part of Bosanquet Township, on the west side of Ipperwash Beach, Lambton County, Ontario. From the black shales of the Kettle Point formation. Upper Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from the Upper Devonian of Kettle Point.

Genus *Plourdosteus* Ørvig 1951

Plourdosteus canadensis (Woodward) (C)

- 1892b *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward, p. 483, pl. 13, fig. 2 (c)
1893b *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Traquair, p. 265
1898 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Eastman, p. 750
1902 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Hay, p. 344
1903 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Traquair, p. 733
1905 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Lambe, pp. 17, 34, 42 (c)
1907 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 251 (c)
1907 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Eastman, pp. 17, 115
1908 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Eastman, pp. 186, 280
1912 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Hussakof, p. 127, fig. 1, pl. 1
1913 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Clarke, p. 113 (c)
1918 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 26, pl. 5, figs. 1–3
1929 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Hay, p. 650
1935 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Alcock, p. 88 (c)
1938 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Heintz, p. 10, text-figs. 3, 4, 5
1942 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Stensiö, text-fig. 12
1948 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Stensiö, p. 207, text-fig. 74
1951 *Plourdosteus* (*Coccosteus*) *canadensis* (Woodward) Ørvig, pp. 322, 326, 394, figs. 2E, 15–17
1954 *Coccosteus canadensis* Woodward: Obrucheva, p. 1055
1957 *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Ørvig, p. 371, fig. 1H.
1957a *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Ørvig, p. 314, fig. 8B.
1959 *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Obrucheva, p. 79
1963a *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Denison, p. 148, fig. 9
1963 *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Miles & Westoll, p. 183
1965 *Plourdosteus canadensis* (Woodward): Miles, p. 441, fig. 10A.

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P 6755 from the Upper Devonian of Maguasha West.

Family Holonemidae

Genus *Aspidichthys* Newberry 1873

Aspidichthys notabilis Whiteaves (C)

- 1889b *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* Newberry: Whiteaves, p. 119 (c)
1892 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves, p. 354, pl. 47, figs. 1, 1a (c)
1892 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Tyrrell, p. 209 (c)
1898 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, pp. 411, 418, pl. 50, figs. 1, 2
1902 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 354
1905 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 17, 34, 42
1907 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 16
1908 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Eastman, pp. 207, 279

- 1915 *Aspidichthys notabilis* (?) Whiteaves: Stauffer, pp. 176, 237 (c)
 1918 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Hussakof & Bryant, pp. 13, 17, 91, pls. 25, 26
 1929 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Bryant, p. 37, figs. 18, 19
 1929 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 651
 1937 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Wells, p. 612
 1944 *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Okulitch, p. 65 (name only)
 1956 *Aspidichthys notabilis* Whiteaves: Sinclair & Walker, p. 135
 1965a *Aspidichthys* (?) *notabilis* Whiteaves: Miles, p. 548

Localities: 1. South Manitou Island, Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba, Cuboides zone, Middle Devonian.

2. Thedford and Sable River, Barlett's Mills, near Arkona, Lambton County, Ontario. Corniferous limestone, Middle Devonian.

3. Mattagami and branch of Moose River, Ontario. Corniferous limestone. Middle Devonian.

4. Hamilton beds of Ontario. M. Devonian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 4162, a ventral shield from South Manitou Island.

Remarks: These remains do not belong to *Aspidichthys* (see Miles 1965a), but should be placed in a n. gen.

Aspidichthys ? sp.

- 1915 *Aspidichthys* (?) sp., Stauffer, p. 172 (c)

Locality: Two miles north of Arkona, no. 4 hill, lot 4, concession 1, a small tributary to Ausable River, Lambton County, Ontario. Middle Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: Other material similar to that of Stauffer (1915) is in the Royal Ontario Museum and comes from Moose River, Murray Island. Middle Devonian.

Family Selenosteidae

Genus *Stenosteus* Dean 1901

Stenosteus sp.

- 1915 *Stenosteus* sp., Stauffer, pp. 184, 228 (c)

- 1943 *Stenosteus* sp., Caley, p. 61 (c)

- 1946 *Stenosteus* sp., Caley, p. 47 (c)

Locality: Kettle Point, a promontory which projects into Lake Huron, in the northwestern part of Bosanquet Township, west side of Ipperwash Beach, Lambton County, Ontario, Kettle Point formation. Upper Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Kettle Point.

Sub-order Petalichthyidi

Family Macropetalichthyidae

Genus *Macropetalichthys* Norwood & Owen 1846

Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis Norwood & Owen

- 1846 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen, p. 371, figs. 1, 2
- 1846 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen, folio pub. in Madison
- 1851 "Buckler of Ganoid Fish" Agassiz, p. 179
- 1853 *Macropetalichthys* sp. Newberry, p. 12
- 1857 *Agassichthys manni* Newberry, p. 122 and woodcut
- 1857 *Agassichthys sullivanti* Newberry, p. 124
- 1862 *Macropetalichthys manni* (Newberry) Newberry, p. 75, woodcut 1
- 1862 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Newberry, p. 75, woodcut 1
- 1862 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry) Newberry, p. 75
- 1870 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Newberry, p. 17
- 1873 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Newberry, p. 294, pls. 24, 25, fig. 1, 1a
- 1874 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Newberry, p. 192
- 1877 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Whiteaves, p. 319 (c)
- 1877 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Bell, p. 319 (c)
- 1878 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Orton, pp. 625, 628
- 1889 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Newberry, p. 44, pl. 38, figs. 1, 2
- 1889b *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Whiteaves, p. 119 (c)
- 1890 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Cope, p. 846
- 1891a *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Cope, p. 449, pl. 29, fig. 4
- 1891a *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Cope, p. 455, pl. 30, fig. 5
- 1897 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Eastman, pp. 493, 499, pl. 12
- 1897 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Eastman, pp. 493, 499, pl. 12
- 1899 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Dames, p. 556, fig. 1
- 1901 *Macropetalichthys* sp., Dean, p. 119, fig. 12
- 1902 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Hay, p. 349
- 1902 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Hay, p. 349
- 1903 *Macropetalichthys* sp. Jaekel, p. 342
- 1903 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Claypole, pp. 312, 319
- 1903 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Claypole, pp. 312, 319
- 1905 ? *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Lambe, pp. 16, 34, 42 (c)
- 1907 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Eastman, pp. 14, 103, 231, pl. 9, fig. 5, pl. 11, text-figs. 19–21
- 1907 *Macropetalichthys sullivanti* (Newberry): Hennig, p. 587
- 1908 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Hussakof, p. 16
- 1908 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Eastman, pp. 168, 278, fig. 24

- 1909 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Stauffer, p. 169
- 1915 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Stauffer, pp. 86, 152, 205, 223, 248
- 1915 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Kiaer, pp. 11, 13, fig. 2
- 1918 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Hussakof & Bryant, pp. 10, 25
- 1925a *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Stensiö, p. 89, pls. 19–28, 30, figs. 1–13, 15
- 1926 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Jaekel, pp. 161–184, figs. 1–3
- 1929 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Hay, p. 644
- 1930 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Stetson, p. 29, pls. 6, fig. 4, pl. 7
- 1951 *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Ørvig, p. 409
- 1957a *Macropetalichthys rapheidolabis* Norwood & Owen: Ørvig, p. 294, figs. 5A, 7B

Localities: 1. Cargill, on the Teeswater River, between Greenock and Brant, Bruce County, Ontario. Basal Onondagan limestone. Middle Devonian.

2. Amherstburg, on the Detroit River, 3 miles north of Lake Erie, from the quarry of the Amherstburg Stone Company, Anderdon Township, 1¼ miles northeast of Amherstburg, Essex County, Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

3. Just south of Springvale (lot 6, concession 14), Walpole Township, Haldimand County, Ontario. Lower Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

4. From the Sable River, near Bartlett's Mills, Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

5. Also recorded from Hagersville, Ontario, Mattagami River (which is a branch of the Moose River), Ontario and from Port Colborne, Ontario. All Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

Type: This was lost in Newberry's time (1889 : 27) but was from the Corniferous limestone of Ohio, Lower Devonian.

Genus *Ellopetalichthys* Ørvig 1957

Elloptetalichthys scheii (Kiaer) (C)

- 1915 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer, p. 9, pl. 1, figs. 1–6 (c)
- 1929 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Hay, p. 645
- 1932 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Save-Soderbergh, p. 33
- 1937 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Heintz, p. 6
- 1941 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Woodward, p. 95
- 1950 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Gross, p. 46
- 1951 *Macropetalichthys scheii* Kiaer: Ørvig, p. 409
- 1957a *Ellopetalichthys scheii* (Kiaer) Ørvig, pp. 285, 299, figs. 5F, 7A, pl. 1

Locality: Goose Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Zone Dh, Marine facies. Upper part of Upper Devonian (Chemung).

Type: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, no. A 13047 and counterparts nos. A 13048–9 from Goose Fiord.

Coccosteomorph n. gen. et sp. (C)

Locality: From an outcrop at the north end of the bridge across Aux Sable River at Hungry Hollow, 2 miles east and three-quarters of a mile north of Arkona, Ontario. From the basal layer of the Wider formation immediately above the coral bed of the Hungry Hollow formation. Middle Devonian.

Material: A right posterior ventro-lateral plate of estimated length 30 cms. In the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, no. 27740.

Order PTYCTODONTIFORMES

Family Ptyctodontidae

Genus *Ptyctodus* Pander 1858

Ptyctodus calceolus (Newberry & Worthen)

- 1866 *Rhinodus calceolus* Newberry & Worthen, p. 106, pl. 10, fig. 10
- 1870 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen) Newberry & Worthen, p. 374
- 1875 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Newberry, p. 59, pl. 59, fig. 13
- 1891 *Ptyctodus calceolus* Newberry: Woodward, p. 39
- 1892 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Whiteaves, p. 353 (c)
- 1892 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Tyrell, p. 209 (c)
- 1897 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Calvin, p. 18
- 1897 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Eastman, p. 115, fig. 10a
- 1898 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Whiteaves, p. 410 (c)
- 1898 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Eastman, p. 476, figs. 1–17
- 1898 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Shepard, p. 79
- 1899 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Udden, pp. 282, 292, 294, 298, 302
- 1899 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Weller, p. 484
- 1902 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Hay, p. 322
- 1904a *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Eastman, p. 298
- 1905 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Lambe, pp. 34, 42
- 1906 *Ptyctodus* sp., Dean, p. 137, fig. 116
- 1906 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Norton, p. 356
- 1907 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Eastman, pp. 15, 16, 17, 20, 71
- 1908 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Eastman, pp. 48, 128, 133, 277
- 1911 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Cleland, p. 150, pl. 48, figs. 1–17
- 1914 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Branson, p. 64, pl. 3, figs. 3, 4

- 1915 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Stauffer, p. 237 (c)
 1918 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Hussakof & Bryant, pp. 15, 108, pls. 34, 36, figs. 1, 2, 10
 1919 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Branson, pl. 4, fig. 16
 1922 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Branson, pp. 6, 22, 44, 45, 126, pl. 31, figs. 1, 2
 1929 *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Hay, p. 647
 1957a *Ptyctodus calceolus* (Newberry & Worthen): Ørvig, p. 327, fig. 11

Localities: 1. A small island at the southern extremity of Lake Winnipegosis, Manitoba.

2. The western shore of Dawson Bay and also Point Wilkins, Manitoba.

3. Not uncommon in the Hamilton formation of western Ontario, i.e. Thedford, the banks of the Sable River at Bartlett's Mills, etc. Middle Devonian.

Type: Two syntypes in the U.S. National Museum, Washington, nos. 13516 and 13517, from the Hamilton group, Illinois.

Genus *Rhynchodus* Newberry 1873

Rhynchodus sp.

- 1892 *Rhynchodus* sp., Tyrrell, pp. 209, 129 (c)
 1892 *Rhynchodus* sp., Whiteaves, p. 353 (c)
 1905 *Rhynchodus* sp., Lambe, pp. 34, 42 (c)
 1908 *Rhynchodus* sp., Eastman, pp. 281, 287

Locality: North end of Manitoba Island, Manitoba. Cuboides Zone. Upper Division of the Middle Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Arthrodiri Incertae Sedis

Genus *Machaeracanthus* Newberry 1857

Machaeracanthus peracutus Newberry

- 1857 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry, p. 6
 1862 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 74 and woodcut
 1873 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 303, pl. 29, fig. 6
 1874 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 192
 1877 *Machairacanthus peracutus* Newberry: Whiteaves, p. 319 (c)
 1878 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Orton, p. 626
 1889 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Newberry, pp. 38, 40, pl. 29, fig. 6
 1891 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Woodward, p. 124
 1902 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Hay, p. 332
 1903 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Claypole, p. 318
 1904 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Clarke & Luther, p. 42
 1905 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Lambe, pp. 16, 34, 42 (c)
 1907 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Eastman, pp. 14, 84

- 1908 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Eastman, pp. 114, 277
 1908 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Hussakof, p. 49
 1909 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Stauffer, p. 169
 1910 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Smith, p. 658
 1918 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 17, 167, pl. 53, fig. 3
 1924 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Rogers, p. 546
 1929 *Machaeracanthus peracutus* Newberry: Hay, p. 625

Locality: Cayuga, N. Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

Type: Series of syntypes of which AMNH 272 has been chosen as the lectotype, in the American Museum of Natural History, New York, from the Corniferous Limestone of Ohio.

Machaeracanthus sulcatus Newberry

- 1843 “Ichthyodorulite”, Hall, p. 174, fig. 69
 1857 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry, p. 6
 1862 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 74
 1863 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Billings, p. 395
 1870a *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Lankester, p. 398, fig. 3
 1873 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 305
 1874 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 192
 1877 *Machairaeanthus sulcatus?* Newberry: Whiteaves, p. 319
 1878 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Orton, p. 626
 1886 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Lennox, p. 120
 1888 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Chapman, p. 291 (c)
 1889 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Newberry, p. 40, pl. 29, figs. 5, 5a
 1891 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Woodward, p. 123
 1902 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Hay, p. 332
 1903 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Clarke & Ruedmann, p. 767
 1903 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Claypole, p. 318
 1903 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Van Ingen & Clarke, pp. 1204, 1208
 1904 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Clarke & Luther, p. 42
 1905 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Lambe, pp. 34, 42 (c)
 1907 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Eastman, pp. 13, 14, 84, 191, 231, pl. 3, fig. 4
 1908 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Eastman, pp. 114, 276, 278
 1909 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Stauffer, p. 169
 1910 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Smith, p. 658
 1929 *Machaeracanthus sulcatus* Newberry: Hay, p. 625

Localities: 1. Gaspé region, Quebec. Lower Devonian.

2. Walpole Township, Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

3. From the Corniferous and Hamilton formations of southwest Ontario. Middle Devonian.

Type: Probably in the Geology Dept., Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, from the Corniferous Limestone of Ohio.

Machaeracanthus sp.

1898 *Machaeracanthus* sp., Bailey, p. 102 (c)

1935 *Machaeracanthus* sp., Romer & Grove, p. 814

Locality: Nictaux Falls region, Nova Scotia. From a 5' band of ore (partly magnetite, partly haematite) at Wheeler's Mine, near Torbrook. Oriskany. Lower Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Class Holocephali

Order EDESTIFORMES

Family Helicoprionidae

Genus *Lissoprion* Hay 1907

Lissoprion sp.

1917 *Lissoprion* sp., Lambe, p. 294 (c)

1929 *Lissoprion* sp. ? Lambe, Hay, p. 573

Locality: Sundance Canyon, Banff, Alberta. Rocky Mountain quartzite (Phosphate horizon). Upper Carboniferous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Genus *Scoliorhiza* Raymond 1925

Scoliorhiza kellyi Raymond (C)

1925 *Scoliorhiza kellyi* Raymond, p. 555, fig. 2 (c)

1929 *Scoliorhiza kellyi* Raymond: Hay, p. 571

Locality: Upper Rocky River, Alberta (82-0-4). From the lower part of the Upper Banff (Rundle) limestone, a short distance above the contact with the Banff shale. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from the Upper Rocky River, six associated teeth.

Remarks: Hay, 1930, p. 571 erroneously attributes *Scoliorhiza whitei* (St. John & Worthen) to the above locality and to Alberta. *S. whitei* to my knowledge has so far not been recorded from Canada.

Order HETERODONTIFORMES

Family Helodontidae

Genus *Helodus* Agassiz 1838

Helodus subtuberatus Lambe (C)

1912a *Helodus* sp., Lambe, p. 207

1912a *Helodus subtuberatus* Lambe, p. 347 (c)

1913 *Helodus subtuberatus* Lambe: Lambe, p. 20, pl. 2, figs. 1-4 (c)

1929 *Helodus subtuberatus* Lambe: Hay, p. 557

1945 *Helodus subtuberatus* Lambe: Sternberg, p. 539 (c)

Localities: 1. Roche Miette, near Jasper Lake, 30 miles northeast of the Yellowhead Pass, Alberta (83-F-4). Upper Devonian.

2. North side of the Athabaska River, at Brule Lake, on the eastern slope of Bullrush Mountain, Alberta (83-F-4). Upper Devonian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, no. 7764, a tooth from Roche Miette.

Order CHIMAERIFORMES

Family Cochliodontidae

Genus *Deltodus* Morris & Roberts 1862

Deltodus sp.

Locality: The Gap, Livingstone Range, north of Lundbreck, Alberta.

Material: British Museum (Natural History), an isolated tooth.

Genus *Sandalodus* Newberry & Worthen 1866

Sandalodus liardensis Sternberg (C)

1945 *Sandalodus liardensis* Sternberg, p. 539, pl. 70, fig. 6 (c)

1945 *Sandalodus* sp. cf. *crassus* Haye, p. 12 (c)

Locality: Liard Range, 18 miles north of Fort Liard, Northwest Territories. Upper Limestone member, Mississippian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no 8847, a tooth from the Liard Range.

Family Chimaeridae

Genus *Chimaerotheca* Brown 1946

Chimaerotheca stelcki Warren (C)

1948 *Chimaerotheca stelcki* Warren, p. 630, fig. 1 (c)

Locality: From 1023' above the base of the Nikanassin formation on the Sulphur and Sheep Rivers (tributaries of the Smoky River) in the foothills of the Peace River District, Alberta. Upper Jurassic.

Type: University of Alberta, Geological Museum, Edmonton, no. Jr 525, from the Upper Jurassic of Sulphur River.

Remarks: These fossil chimaeroid eggs are very common and can be used as index fossils.

Chimaeroid indet.

Locality: Steeveville, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History), vomerine teeth.

Class Elasmobranchii

Sub-Class XENACANTHII

Order XENACANTHIFORMES

Family Xenacanthidae

Genus *Xenacanthus* Beyrich 1848

Xenacanthus acinaces (Dawson) (C)

1860 *Diplodus acinaces* Dawson, p. 46, fig. 43 (c)

1868 *Diplodus acinaces* Dawson: Dawson, p. 211, fig. 58 (c)

1889 *Diplodus acinaces* Dawson: Woodward, p. 13

1905 *Dittodus acinaces* (Dawson) Lambe, pp. 19, 35, 40

1929 *Dittodus acinaces* (Dawson): Hay, p. 539

Locality: Pictou, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Type: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from Pictou, Nova Scotia.

Xenacanthus penetrans (Dawson) (C)

1860 *Diplodus penetrans* Dawson, p. 50, fig. 42 (c)

1868 *Diplodus penetrans* Dawson: Dawson, p. 211, fig. 57 (c)

1889 *Diplodus penetrans* Dawson: Woodward, p. 14

1903a *Diplodus penetrans* Dawson: Whiteaves, p. 29M (c)

1905 *Dittodus penetrans* (Dawson) Lambe, pp. 19, 35, 40

1929 *Dittodus penetrans* (Dawson): Hay, p. 539

Locality: Pictou, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Type: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from Pictou, Nova Scotia.

XENACANTHUS sp.

1870 *Diplodus* scales, Logan, p. 31 (c)

1870 *Diplodus* teeth, spines and scales, Hartley, p. 78 (c)

1959 *Diplodus* sp., Copeland, faunal list.

Locality: Pictou, Nova Scotia. Facies B, Cumberland group (Early Westphalian). Coal Measures (also recorded from New Glasgow, Nova Scotia).

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Sub-Class EUSELACHII

Order HYBODONTIFORMES

Family Ctenacanthidae

Genus *Ctenacanthus* Agassiz 1836

Ctenacanthus sp.

1868 *Ctenacanthus* sp., Dawson, p. 255, figs. 77g–h (c)

1929 *Ctenacanthus* sp., Bell, p. 34 (c)

Locality: Horton-Windsor District, New Brunswick. Horton Bluff formation. Coal Measures.

Material: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal (Dawson Collection).

Family Hybodontidae

Genus *Hybodus* Agassiz 1837

Hybodus sp.

Locality: Scree slopes south of Wapiti Lake, Ganoid Range, British Columbia. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic (Landon *et al.*, 1949; Forbes & McGugan, 1959)

Material: American Museum of Natural History, New York, and the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Family Ptychodontidae

Genus *Ptychodus* Agassiz 1839

Ptychodus parvulus Whiteaves (C)

1876 *Ptychodus* sp., Spencer, p. 65 (c)

1889b *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves, p. 191, pl. 26, figs. 5, 5a–b (c)

1892 *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves: Tyrrell, p. 211E (c)

1892 *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves: Rüst, p. 102 (c)

1902 *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 318

1905 *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 21, 36, 41

1929 *Ptychodus parvulus* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 605

Locality: Swan River, below Thunder Hill in the Duck and Riding Mountain district, Manitoba. Niobrara group. Upper Cretaceous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 5071 a tooth from the Swan River.

Ptychodus sp.

1893 *Ptychodus* sp., McConnell, p. 48 (c)

Locality: Peace River, 20 miles above the mouth of the Battle River, Athabasca district, Alberta. Peace River sandstone. Cretaceous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Peace River.

Order HETERODONTIFORMES

Family Heterodontidae

Genus *Palaeospinax* Egerton 1872

Palaeospinax ejuncidus Lambe (C)

1918 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe, p. 27, fig. 1 (c)

1926 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Sternberg, p. 104 (name only)

1929 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Hay, p. 570

1930 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer), p. 49 (c)

1932 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Russell, p. 128 (c)

1947 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Sternberg, p. 4

1949 *Palaeospinax ejuncidus* Lambe: Sternberg, p. 33 (name only)

Locality: 3 miles north of Tolman on the east side of the Red Deer River, 350' above water mark, Alberta. Upper Edmonton member. Upper Cretaceous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 2389, from Tolman, Alberta, posterior two-thirds, including tail.

Remarks: This specimen from the freshwater Upper Cretaceous cannot possibly belong to the genus *Palaeospinax*. Since the anal fin is so far back it is in all probability a Hybodont, but a hybodont which has by this late stage acquired vertebrae. It is probably very close to *Lonchidion selachos* Estes, 1964, p. 7.

Order GALEIFORMES

Sub-order Isuroidii

Family Isuridae

Genus *Lamna* Cuvier 1817

Lamna appendiculata (Agassiz)

- 1822 *Squalus mustelus*? Mantell, pl. 32, figs. 2–6, 9
1838 *Otodus appendiculatus* Agassiz, 3, p. 270, pl. 32, figs. 1–25
1844 *Lamna appendiculata* (Agassiz) Lyell, p. 303
1889 *Lamna appendiculata* (Agassiz): Woodward, p. 393
1903 *Lamna appendiculata* (Agassiz): Whiteaves, pp. 315, 407 (c)
1905 *Lamna appendiculata* (Agassiz): Lambe, pp. 25, 37, 41 (c)

Localities: 1. Brennan Creek, near Wellington, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Upper Cretaceous.

2. Patricia, Alberta. Basal Bearpaw. Upper Cretaceous.

Types: British Museum (Natural History). Agassiz 1838 cites Mantell 1822 (Fossils of the South Downs, pl. 32, figs. 2, 3, 5, 6, 9), thus all those specimens figured by Mantell (figs. 2, 3, 5, 6, 9) are syntypes. The Mantell collection is now in the B.M.N.H. but so far only one of these syntypes has been identified, no. 4518, a tooth from the chalk of Sussex (fig. 6 of Mantell).

Remarks: The wealth of literature on this species is such that it is impossible to cover it; thus only the earliest reference and a few of the Canadian ones are given.

Lamna manitobensis Whiteaves (C)

- 1889b *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves, p. 192, pl. 26, figs. 6, 6a, 6b (c)
1892 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Rüst, p. 102 (c)
1892 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Tyrrell, pp. 211E, 113E (c)
1902 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 303
1905 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 36, 41
1909 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Dowling, p. 25 (c)
1929 *Lamna manitobensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 581

Localities: 1. Rolling River, 2 miles above Heart Hill in the Duck and Riding Mountain district, Manitoba. Niobrara group. Late Cretaceous.

2. Edwards Creek and from 1,115' down a deep well at Deloraine, Southern Manitoba, Niobrara group. Late Cretaceous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes no. 5072, two teeth, from locality (1).

Lamna sp.

- 1926 *Lamna* sp., Sternberg, p. 104 (name only)
1930 *Lamna* sp., Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer), p. 49 (c)
1932 *Lamna* sp., Russell, p. 128 (c)

Locality: 1. Red Deer River, Alberta. From the Edmonton beds (Lower Edmonton member) and from the Oldman formation. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: Some in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Genus *Isurus* Rafinesque 1810

Isurus sp. ?

Locality: Etzikom Coulée, Foremost, Alberta. Foremost Beds.
Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).
Material: Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto (labelled *Oxyrhina*
sp.?)

Order RAJIFORMES

Family Dasyatidae

Genus *Myledaphus* Cope 1876

Myledaphus bipartitus Cope

- 1876 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope, p. 260
1901 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Priem, p. 500
1902 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hay, p. 326
1902 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Osborne (name only) (c)
1902 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Lambe, p. 28, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2 (c)
1902 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Williston, p. 953
1903 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 357
1903a *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 871
1903 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hatcher, p. 372
1905 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Stanton & Hatcher, p. 68
1905 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Lambe, pp. 21, 36, 41
1905 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hatcher, p. 68
1907 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Lambe, p. 179 (c)
1908 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Cockerell, p. 162
1908 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hussakof, p. 32, fig. 7
1909 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 78, fig. 13
1910 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hay, p. 313
1910a *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hay, p. 296
1912 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Peale, pp. 746, 754
1914 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 134
1914a *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Lambe, pp. 398, 401
1914 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Brown, p. 378
1915 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Bowen, pp. 118, 148, 149
1915 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Lambe, p. 120
1915 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 132 (c)
1916 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Matthew, p. 485
1916 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Gilmore, p. 302, pl. 77, fig. 4 (doubt-
fully this sp.)
1924 *Myladephus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, p. 68 (c)
1924 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Gilmore, p. 27
1926 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg, pp. 103, 104
1927 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Jordan, p. 145 (c)
1929 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Hay, p. 616
1930 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer),
pp. 33, 49
1935 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Fraser *et al.*, p. 42 (c)
1935 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Russell, p. 126 (c)
1946 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Furnival, p. 104 (c)
1964 *Myledaphus bipartitus* Cope: Estes, p. 15, text-figs. 7, 8, pl. 1

Localities: 1. Red Deer River, Alberta (below Berry Creek), Belly River series (particularly Oldman formation). Upper Cretaceous.

2. Red Deer River, Alberta (82-P-10, 15). Edmonton series. Upper Cretaceous.

3. Jordans Local, northwest of Rumsey, Alberta (SE $\frac{1}{4}$ S. 31, T. 34, R. 21, W. of 4th Meridian). From about 150' below the top of the Edmonton beds and 20' above the uppermost of the two coal seams (seam no. 12). Upper Cretaceous.

4. Milk River formation, Southern Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

5. Rocky Creek and Morgan Creek, on the southern face of Wood Mountain Plateau, Saskatchewan (near head of creek, S. 15, T. 1, R. 4, W. of 3rd meridian). Lance formation (Lower Ravenscrag). Paleocene.

Type: American Museum of Natural History, tooth from the Upper Cretaceous of Montana.

Canadian Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from all five localities.

Myledaphus sp.

1932 *Myledaphus* sp., Russell, p. 128 (c)

1935 *Myledaphus* sp., Russell, p. 120, pl. 2, fig. 1 (c)

1940 *Myledaphus* sp., Russell & Landes, p. 33 (c)

Localities: 1. Southeast of Deadhorse Coulee, Alberta (L.sd.8, S. 32, T. 1, R. 11, W. of 4th Meridian). From about 50' above the Lower Milk River sandstone. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

2. Little Sandhill Creek, Badlands of Alberta. Oldman formation. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

3. Also from the Oldman formation at Manyberries, Alberta.

Material: Russell Collection

Elasmobranchii Incertae Sedis

Genus *Stethacanthus* Newberry 1889

Stethacanthus sp.

1929 *Stethacanthus*—Bell, p. 35 (c)

Locality: Horton Windsor District, Nova Scotia. Horton Bluff formation. Coal Measures.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Super-Class TELEOSTOMI

Class Acanthodii

Order CLIMATIIFORMES

Sub-order Climatioidei

Family Climatiidae

Genus *Climatius* Agassiz 1845

Climatius latispinosus (Whiteaves) (C)

1881f *Ctenacanthus latispinosus* Whiteaves, p. 99 (c)

- 1883 *Ctenacanthus latispinosus* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 9D (c)
 1889a *Ctenacanthus latispinosus* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 95, pl. 10, figs. 3, 3a, 3b (c)
 1889 *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves) Woodward, p. 183
 1891 *Climatius* (?) *latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 33
 1892a *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 3
 1902 *Climatius?* *latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 274
 1905 *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Lambe, pp. 33, 41
 1907 *Climatius?* *latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 257 (c)
 1907 *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 13
 1908 *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 276
 1910 *Climatius?* *latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Smith, p. 663
 1929 *Climatius latispinosus* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 544

Locality: The south bank of the Restigouche River, a ½ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. In argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (see Alcock, 1935)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 3242A, a fin spine from near Campbellton.

Climatius sp.

- 1955 *Climatius* sp., Denison, p. 458, fig. 113, b & c (c)
 1957 Acanthodian spines and scales, Denison, p. 413 (c)

Locality: From a small knoll on the west side of McArras Brook road, 130 yds. south of the shore road and about 3 miles southwest of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. About 100' above bed 44 of Fletcher's section (Ami. 1901), thus presumably bed 53; or conversely bed 22 of Leonard's section (Leonard, 1951). Approximately 760' above the lowermost exposure of the Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian (Lower Dittonian).

Material: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, PF. 1223, 1225, spines and jaw, from the Lower Devonian of McArras Brook.

- 1962 *Climatius*—Dineley, p. 1, fig. 1 (c)

Locality: Small headland, half-way between the outcrop of the "Red Stratum" and the mouth of Stonehouse Brook on the coast west of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia (11-E-16, Malignant Cove). From three inches of light grey, shell-packed calcareous siltstone, some 400' above the top of the "Red stratum". Stonehouse formation. Upper Silurian (McLearn, 1924).

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 10011, an isolated spine.

Genus *Nostolepis* Pander 1856

Nostolepis sp.

- 1960 *Nostolepis* sp. cf. *Nostolepis striata* Pander, Walliser (in Boucot *et al.*), p. 59, pl. 8, figs. 21a-c (c)

Locality: Devon Island, Northwest Territories, Southerland River formation. Upper Silurian?

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa (G.S.C. no. 15071) from Devon Island.

Sub-order Diplacanthoidei

Family Diplacanthidae

Genus *Diplacanthus* Duff 1842 (amended)

Diplacanthus crassissimus Duff

- 1841 "Ichthyolite", Miller, pl. 8, fig. 2
1842 *Diplocanthus crassissimus* Duff, p. 71, pl. 10, fig. 2
1844 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz, V.G.R. pp. 34, 41, pl. 14, figs. 1-5
1844 *Diplacanthus striatulus* Agassiz, V.G.R. pp. 34, 42, pl. 13, figs. 3, 4
1844 *Diplacanthus crassispinus* Agassiz, V.G.R., pp. 34, 43, pl. 13, figs. 1, 2
1848 *Diplacanthus gibbus* M'Coy, p. 301
1855 *Diplacanthus gibbus* M'Coy: M'Coy, p. 584, pl. 28, fig. 4
1881 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Whiteaves, p. 494 (c)
1888 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Traquair, p. 512
1891 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Woodward, p. 24
1896 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Traquair (in Brown & Buckey), p. 224, pl. 2, fig. 1
1902 *Diplacanthus crassissimus* Duff: Hay, p. 274
1905 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Lambe, pp. 34, 40
1907 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Dean, p. 218
1907 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Eastman, p. 16
1908 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Eastman, p. 280
1910 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Smith, p. 663
1913 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Clarke, p. 115 (c)
1929 *Diplacanthus crassissimus* Duff: Hay, p. 544
1935 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Watson, p. 158, text-fig. 23
1937 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Watson, p. 88, text-figs. 14-16, pls. 10, 11
1940 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Gross, p. 4
1947 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Gross, p. 126
1954 *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Waterston, p. 11
1965b *Diplacanthus striatus* Agassiz: Miles (in press)

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: The type of Duff (1842), from the Moray Firth area appears to have disappeared completely. Agassiz' (1844) type of *D. striatus* from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Cromarty, Rosshire, is in the Royal Scottish Museum, nos. 1859.33.1. and counterpart no. 1859.33.2. Agassiz' (1844) types of *D. striatulus* from Lethen Bar. Nairnshire, are in the British Museum (Natural History) (no. P.543) and in the Institut de géologie de l'Université de Neuchâtel. Agassiz (1844) types of *D. crassispinus* from Orkney are also in the British Museum (Natural History) (no.

43018) and in the Institut de géologie de l'Université de Neuchâtel. M'Coy's (1848) type of *D. gibbus* is in the Woodwardian Museum, Cambridge.

Canadian material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: Although this genus was first referred to as *Diplocanthus* by Duff, 1842, it is clear that *Diplacanthus* is the accurate transposition from the Greek and thus *Diplacanthus* must be the corrected spelling of the generic name.

Diplacanthus horridus Woodward (C)

- 1892b *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward, p. 482, pl. 13, fig. 1 (c)
- 1905 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Lambe, pp. 34, 40
- 1907 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 247 (c)
- 1907 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Eastman, p. 16
- 1908 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Eastman, p. 280
- 1910 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Smith, p. 663
- 1913 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Clarke, p. 115 (c)
- 1929 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Hay, p. 544
- 1935 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
- 1951a *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Russell, p. 405, figs. 3, 4 (c)
- 1957 *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1G
- 1965b *Diplacanthus horridus* Woodward: Miles (in press)

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P.6756 and counterpart P.6757, imperfect specimen from the Upper Devonian of Maguasha West.

Diplacanthus sp.

- 1883 *Diplacanthus* sp., Ells, p. 10D (c)

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Genus *Homacanthus* Agassiz 1845

"*Homacanthus gracilis*" Whiteaves (C)

- 1881f *Homacanthus* sp., Whiteaves, p. 99 (c)
- 1883 *Homacanthus* sp., Ells, p. 9D (c)
- 1889a *Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves, p. 95, pl. 10, fig. 4 (c)
- 1891 *Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 106
- 1902 *Homancanthus gracilis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 329
- 1905 Spine of ? Acanthodian fish (*Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves), Lambe, pp. 33, 41
- 1907 Spine of ? Acanthodian, Whiteaves, p. 258 (c)
- 1907 *Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 13
- 1908 *Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves: Eastman, pp. 152, 276

- 1929 *Homacanthus gracilis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 624
1935 *Climatius gracilis* (Whiteaves) Alcock, p. 81 (name only) (c)

Locality: South side of the Restigouche River, about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick, from argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (see also Alcock, 1935).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 657, from the Lower Devonian of Campbellton.

Remarks: This species is not synonymous with *Homacanthus gracilis* (Eichwald) which comes from the Middle Devonian of Europe. It even doubtfully belongs to the genus *Homacanthus*.

Family Gyranctidae

Genus *Gyranctus* Agassiz 1836

Gyranctus duplicatus Dawson (C)

- 1868 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson, p. 210, fig. 55 (c)
1889 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Newberry, p. 124
1891 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Woodward, p. 144
1902 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 335
1905 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Lambe, pp. 19, 35, 42
1913 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Bell, pp. 340, 343 (c)
1929 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 541
1959 *Gyranctus duplicatus* Dawson: Copeland, faunal list (c)

Locality: South Joggins, Nova Scotia. From the Cumberland Group, facies B. Coal Measures (Early Westphalian B).

Type: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from South Joggins.

Gyranctus incurvus Traquair (C)

- 1890 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair, p. 21 (c)
1891 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Woodward, p. 144
1892a *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Woodward, p. 3, pl. 1
1899 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)
1902 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Hay, p. 335
1905 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Lambe, pp. 16, 34, 42
1907 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 258 (c)
1907 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Eastman, p. 13
1908 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Eastman, pp. 114, 276, 278
1918 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 143
1929 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Hay, p. 541
1935 *Gyranctus incurvus* Traquair: Alcock, p. 81 (name only) (c)

Locality: South side of the Restigouche River, about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (see also Alcock, 1935).

Type: Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, no. 1887.20.58. from Campbellton.

Gyranctus magnificus Dawson (C)

- 1868 *Gyranctus magnificus* Dawson, p. 210, fig. 55a (c)

- 1875 *Gyracanthus magnificus* Dawson: Newberry, p. 57
 1891 *Gyracanthus magnificus* Dawson: Woodward, p. 145
 1902 *Gyracanthus magnificus* Dawson: Hay, p. 335
 1905 *Gyracanthus magnificus* Dawson: Lambe, pp. 18, 34, 42
 1929 *Gyracanthus magnificus* Dawson: Hay, p. 541

Locality: Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. Lower Carboniferous.
Type: Halifax Museum, Nova Scotia, from Cape Breton Island.

Gyracanthus sp.

- 1961 *Gyracanthus* sp., Baird, p. 340 (c)

Locality: Near Parrsboro, Nova Scotia. From the Upper Parrsboro formation (Riversdale group). Lower Pennsylvanian.

Genus *Oracanthus* Agassiz 1836

Oracanthus sp.

- 1929 *Oracanthus* sp., Bell, pp. 54, 187, pl. 35, figs. 2, 2a, 2b (c)

Locality: Near the mouth of the St. Croix River, Dimock, New Brunswick. Upper Windsor, subzone E, locality 7505 of Bell, 1929.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from mouth of St. Croix River.

Remarks: This is probably an acanthodian.

Order ISCHNACANTHIFORMES

Family Ischnacanthidae

Genus *Gomphodus* Pander 1856

Gomphodus jexi Woodward (C)

- 1892a *Protodus jexi* Woodward, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1a (c)
 1895 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Jaekel, p. 161
 1899 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)
 1905 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Lambe, pp. 33, 40
 1907 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 256 (c)
 1907 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Eastman, p. 13
 1908 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Eastman, p. 275
 1929 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Hay, p. 539
 1935 *Protodus jexi* Woodward: Alcock, p. 81 (name only) (c)

Locality: The south side of the Restigouche River, about ½ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (see also Alcock, 1935).

Types: British Museum (Natural History), syntypes nos. P.6539-a-c, P. 6538 from the Restigouche River.

Genus *Onchus* Agassiz 1837

Onchus murchisoni Agassiz

- 1837 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz, 3, p. 6, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2
 1839 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz (in Murchison), p. 607, pl. 4, figs. 9, 10, 11
 1853 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: M'Coy, p. 13

- 1853 *Leptocheles murchisoni* (Agassiz) McCoy, p. 14
- 1853 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Slater (in Murchison), p. 16
- 1863 *Onchus* sp., Billings, p. 395 (c)
- 1891 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Woodward, p. 94
- 1900a *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Woodward, p. 203
- 1901a *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Woodward, p. 312
- 1901a *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Ami, pp. 309, 312 (c)
- 1902a *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Woodward, p. 203
- 1908 *Onchus* sp., Eastman, p. 276
- 1914 *Onchus murchisoni* Agassiz: Williams, pp. 21, 75 (c)
- 1955 *Onchus murchisoni*: Denison, p. 458, text-fig. 113A (c)

Localities: 1. McArras Brook, north of Antigonish, Kings County, Nova Scotia. From the grey sandstone (ash bed) outcropping to the south of the shore road along the west bank of McArras Brook, Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian.

2. Also recorded from the Gaspé area, Quebec. Lower Devonian.

Type: According to Murchison, 1853, p. 16, the type specimens were lost, but Jeannet, 1928, p. 106, claims at least one of the original types to be in the Institut de géologie de l'Université de Neuchâtel, and this came from the Ludlow bone bed, Ludlow, Shropshire.

Remarks: This genus is probably synonymous with *Ischnacanthus*.

Onchus sp.

- 1955 *Onchus* sp., Denison, p. 458, fig. 113A (c)

Locality: From a small knoll on the west side of McArras Brook road, 130 yds. south of the shore road and about 3 miles southwest of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. About 100' above bed 44 of Fletcher (Ami, 1901) and thus corresponding to bed 53 of Fletcher or bed 22 of Leonard (1951: 72), and 760' above the lowermost exposure of the Knoydart formation. Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian.

Material: Chicago Museum of Natural History, Chicago, no. PF.1220, a small spine.

Remarks: *Onchus* sp. is also recorded from Pelee Island, Lake Erie, Ontario, and Anderton Township, Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

- 1962 *Onchus* sp., Dineley, p. 3

- 1963 *Onchus*—Dineley, p. 523

Locality: Cliff sections west of Arisaig, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. "Red Stratum". Upper Silurian (McLearn, 1924; Dineley, 1963).

Genus *Doliodus* Traquair 1893

Doliodus problematicus (Woodward) (C)

- 1892a *Diplodus problematicus* Woodward, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 2 (c)

- 1893a *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward) Traquair, p. 145

- 1895 *Doliodus problematicus* Woodward: Jaekel, p. 161

- 1902 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Hay, p. 267

- 1905 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Lambe, pp. 16, 33, 40

- 1907 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Whiteaves, p. 257 (c)
 1907 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Eastman, p. 13
 1908 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Eastman, p. 275
 1929 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Hay, p. 540
 1935 *Doliodus problematicus* (Woodward): Alcock, p. 81 (name only)
 (c)

Locality: On the south side of the Restigouche River, about ½ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (but see Alcock, 1935).

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P.6540, from the Lower Devonian of Campbellton.

“Dendrodus” arisaigensis Whiteaves (C)

- 1897 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves, p. 461, fig. 1 (c)
 1898a *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves, p. 656 (c)
 1902 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 359
 1905 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 15, 33, 42
 1907 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 13
 1908 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 276
 1912 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, p. 3
 1914 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Williams, p. 22 (c)
 1929 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 675
 1935 *Dendrodus arisaigensis* Whiteaves: Romer & Groove, p. 812

Locality: McDonald Brook, near Arisaig, Nova Scotia. From the Upper Arisaig series of the Knoydart formation (possibly Stonehouse). Silurian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from the Silurian of McDonald Brook.

Remarks: This is certainly not a crossopterygian, and is not too far removed from the genus *Ischnacanthus*.

Order ACANTHODIFORMES

Family Mesacanthidae

Genus *Mesacanthus* Traquair 1888

Mesacanthus semistriatus (Woodward) (C)

- 1883 *Acanthodes* sp., Ells, p. 10D (c)
 1892a *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 3 (c)
 1899 *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)
 1900a *Acanthodes* sp., Woodward, p. 303A
 1902 *Acanthoëssus semistriatus* (Woodward) Hay, p. 273
 1905 *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward: Lambe, pp. 34, 41
 1907 *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward: Eastman, p. 13
 1907 *Mesacanthus semistriatus* (Woodward) Whiteaves, p. 256 (c)
 1908 *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward: Eastman, p. 275
 1910 *Acanthodes semistriatus* Woodward: Smith, p. 663
 1929 *Acanthoëssus semistriatus* (Woodward): Hay, p. 543

Locality: On the south side of the Restigouche River, about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. From argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (see also Alcock, 1935).

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P.6545, from Campbellton.

Genus *Triazeugacanthus* Miles 1965

Triazeugacanthus affinis (Whiteaves) (C)

- 1883a *Acanthodes mitchelli* ? Egerton, Whiteaves, p. 354
- 1883b *Acanthodes mitchelli* ? Egerton, Whiteaves, p. 160
- 1887 *Acanthodes mitchelli* ? Egerton: Whiteaves, p. 107 (c)
- 1889a *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves, p. 91, pl. 5, figs. 1, 1a-c (c)
- 1890 *Mesacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves) Traquair, p. 16
- 1891 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 14
- 1899 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 226 (c)
- 1902 *Mesacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves): Woodward (in Zittel), p. 21
- 1902a *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 536
- 1902 *Mesacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, pp. 93, 95
- 1902 *Acanthoëssus affinis* (Whiteaves) Hay, p. 273
- 1905 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 34, 41
- 1907 *Mesacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 247
- 1907 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 16
- 1908 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 280
- 1910 *Acanthodes affinis* Whiteaves: Smith, p. 663
- 1929 *Acanthoëssus affinis* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 543
- 1935 *Acanthoëssus affinis* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
- 1935 *Mesacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves): Graham-Smith, p. 473 (c)
- 1950 *Acanthoëssus affinis* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 83
- 1951a *Homalacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves) Russell, pp. 403, 405, fig. 2 (c)
- 1957 *Homalacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1E
- 1965b *Triazeugacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves) Miles, figs. 17, 18, pls. 5-9

Locality: Maguasha West, on southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, nos. 4330 and 4404 nearly complete fish from Maguasha West.

Family Cheiracanthidae

Genus *Cheiracanthus* Agassiz 1835

? *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair (C)

- 1893a ? *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair, p. 146 (c)
- 1899 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 227 (name only)
- 1902 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Hay, p. 274
- 1902 *Sphenacanthus costellatus* (Traquair) Woodward (in Zittel), p. 27
- 1905 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Lambe, pp. 34, 41 (c)
- 1907 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Eastman, p. 13
- 1907 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Whiteaves, p. 256
- 1908 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Eastman, p. 275

- 1910 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Smith, p. 663
 1929 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Hay, p. 543
 1935 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Alcock, p. 81 (name only) (c)
 1954 *Cheiracanthus costellatus* Traquair: Waterston, p. 12

Locality: South side of Restigouche River, about a ½ mile west of Campbellton, New Brunswick. In argillaceous beds. Lower Devonian (Alcock, 1935, suggests Middle Devonian).

Type: The Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, no. 1897.51.92, from the Lower Devonian of Campbellton.

Genus *Homalacanthus* Russell 1951

Homalacanthus concinnus (Whiteaves) (C)

- 1887 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves, p. 107, pl. 10, figs. 1, 1a (c)
 1889a *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 91, pl. 5, fig. 2 (c)
 1890 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 16
 1891 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 10
 1899 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 226 (name only)
 1902 *Mesacanthus concinnus* (Whiteaves) Eastman, p. 93
 1902 *Acanthoëssus concinnus* (Whiteaves) Hay, p. 273
 1905 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 34, 41
 1907 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 246 (c)
 1907 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 16
 1908 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 280
 1910 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Smith, p. 663
 1913 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Clarke, p. 113 (c)
 1918 *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 141, pl. 51, figs. 2, 4, text-fig. 50
 1929 *Acanthoëssus concinnus* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 543
 1935 *Acanthoëssus concinnus* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
 1936 *Paracanthodes concinnus* (Whiteaves) Graham-Smith, p. 598, fig. 5
 1950 *Acanthoëssus concinnus* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 83
 1951a *Homalacanthus concinnus* (Whiteaves) Russell, p. 402, fig. 1
 1957 *Homalacanthus concinnus* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1F
 1965b *Homalacanthus concinnus* (Whiteaves): Miles, figs. 13, 14, 16, pls. 3, 4

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 4331, an imperfect fish from Maguasha West (Probably from Zone 1 or 2, Russell, 1939).

Remarks: Although Graham-Smith, 1936, used the name *Paracanthodes concinnus* (Whiteaves) as a legend for a figure of a tail, by no stretch of the imagination can he be said to have proposed it expressly as a replacement for the pre-existing name *Acanthodes concinnus* Whiteaves. The figure in any case is poor and might just as well be a figure of *Triazeugacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves).

Ichthyoidichnites acadiensis Ami (C)

- 1887 Footprints like *Protichnites carbonarius*, Fletcher p. 68P
1902 *Ichthyoidichnites acadiensis* Ami, p. 330, pl. 2 (c)
1914 *Ichthyoidichnites acadiensis* Ami: Williams, pp. 21, 75 (c)

Locality: Knoydart Farm (near McArras Brook schoolhouse), McArras Brook, north of Antigonish, Arisaig district, Nova Scotia. From a grey-red sandstone outcropping to the south of the shore road. Knoydart formation. Lower Devonian.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 15, tracks on a slab, from McArras Brook.

Remarks: These tracks are very uniform in appearance and look as if they have been left by an acanthodian swimming slowly over the sea bed, with its spines touching the substratum.

Acanthodian

- 1951 Undetermined Acanthodian, Ørvig, p. 414, fig. 18D (c)

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Material: Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm.

Class Actinopterygii

Sub-Class CHONDROSTEI

Order PALAEONISCIFORMES

Sub-order Palaeoniscoidei

Family Cheirolepidae

Genus *Cheirolepis* Agassiz 1835

Cheirolepis canadensis Whiteaves (C)

- 1881d *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves, p. 33 (c)
1883 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 10D (c)
1889a *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 90, pl. 8 (c)
1891 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 457
1902 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 366
1905 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 17, 34, 43
1907 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, pp. 17, 171
1907 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 255
1908 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, pp. 256, 280
1912 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Lambe, p. 5
1913 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Clarke, p. 115 (c)
1917 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 273
1918 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 181, pl. 57, figs. 1, 2
1929 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 687
1935 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
1939 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Russell, p. 9 (c)

- 1947 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Gross, pp. 139, 156, figs. 25b, 26, 28
- 1947 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Lehman, pp. 1–44, fig. 1
- 1953 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Gross, pp. 85, 108, fig. 10c
- 1957 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 10
- 1960 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 35
- 1963 *Cheirolepis canadensis* Whiteaves: Gardiner, p. 32, fig. 15

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay (opposite the lumbering centre of Dalhousie) Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes nos. 4407, 4408, 4409 and 4327, all incomplete fish from Escuminac Bay.

Family Rhadinichthyidae

Genus *Rhadinichthys* Traquair 1877

Rhadinichthys alberti (Jackson) (C)

- 1851a "*Palaeoniscus*", Jackson, p. 281
- 1851 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 1, pl. 2, figs. 2, 2bis, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 (c)
- 1851 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson, p. 22, pl. 1, fig. 3 (c)
- 1852 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Jackson, p. 138
- 1852 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Jackson, p. 139
- 1853 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Egerton, p. 115
- 1853 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Egerton, p. 115
- 1868 *Palaeoniscus alberti* (?) Jackson: Dawson, p. 231, fig. 62 (c)
- 1877 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Dawson, p. 338 (c)
- 1877 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Dawson, p. 339
- 1877 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson) Traquair, p. 559
- 1877 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson) Traquair, p. 559
- 1878 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Dawson, p. 231, fig. 62 (c)
- 1878 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Dawson, p. 100 (suppl.)
- 1878 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Dawson, p. 100 (suppl.)
- 1888 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Sauvage, p. 49
- 1888 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Sauvage, p. 49
- 1890 *Palaeoniscus alberti* Jackson: Newberry, p. 187
- 1890 *Palaeoniscus cairnsii* Jackson: Newberry, p. 187
- 1891 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Woodward, p. 465
- 1891 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Woodward, p. 465
- 1902 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Hay, p. 367
- 1902 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Hay, p. 367
- 1904 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Tornquist, p. 350
- 1905 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Lambe, pp. 18, 34, 43
- 1905 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Lambe, pp. 18, 34, 43
- 1908 *Elonichthys elegantulus* Eastman, p. 274 (c)
- 1908 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Eastman, p. 261
- 1908 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Eastman, p. 261

- 1909 *Elonichthys elegantulus* Eastman: Lambe, p. 167 (c)
- 1910 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Lambe, p. 18, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (c)
- 1910 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Ells, pp. 14, 19 (c)
- 1910 *Rhadinichthys cairnsii* (Jackson): Ells, p. 14
- 1910 *Elonichthys elegantulus* Eastman: Lambe, p. 30 (c)
- 1910 *Elonichthys elegantulus* Eastman: Ells, pp. 10, 29, 30 (c)
- 1913 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Young, p. 356 (c)
- 1913 *Elonichthys elegantulus* Eastman: Young, p. 356 (c)
- 1918 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Hussakof & Bryant, p. 188, fig. 63
- 1918 *Rhadinichthys elegantulus* (Eastman) Hussakof & Bryant, p. 189, pl. 66, text-fig. 64
- 1924 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Kiaer, p. 99, fig. 44
- 1926 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Woodward & White, pp. 570, 571
- 1929 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Hay, p. 687
- 1929 *Rhadinichthys elegantulus* (Eastman): Hay, p. 688
- 1938 *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson): Moy-Thomas, pp. 293, 299
- 1938 *Canobius modulus* = *Rhadinichthys alberti*: Moy-Thomas, pp. 293, 299
- 1939 *Rhadinichthys alberti* Lambe: Sternberg, p. 111, fig. 1, pl. 1 (c)

Locality: Albert Mine, Hillsborough, Albert County, New Brunswick. From bituminous shales. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, Mass., no. 1960, an incomplete fish from the Albert Mine. Eastman's type of *Rhadinichthys elegantulus* is also in this Museum, and it too came from the Albert Mine.

Remarks: Since this species only possesses a few branchiostegal rays it most probably belongs to the genus *Rhadinoniscus* White, *Rhadinichthys elegantulus* Eastman has also been included within the species *R. alberti*. Lambe as long ago as 1910, p. 31, suggested that *R. elegantulus* was probably the young of *R. alberti*, a view which I support.

Rhadinichthys sp.

- 1914a *Rhadinichthys* sp., Kindle, p. 288 (c)
- 1915 *Rhadinichthys* sp., Stauffer, pp. 184, 228 (c)
- 1929 *Rhadinichthys* sp., Bell, p. 35 (c)
- 1943 *Rhadinichthys* sp., Caley, p. 61 (c)
- 1946 *Rhadinichthys* sp., Caley, p. 47 (c)

Localities: 1. Horton-Windsor district, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures (Bell, 1929).

2. Kettle Point, a promontory projecting into Lake Huron in the northwestern part of Bosanquet Township, on the west side of Ipperwash Beach, Lambton County, Ontario. From the Kettle Point formation, in black shale underlying the lower beds of the Portage group. Upper Devonian (Stauffer, 1915; Kindle, 1914; Caley, 1943, 1946).

Remarks: *Rhadinichthys* sp. recorded by Kindle, Stauffer and Caley, is probably *Moythomasia* sp. (see Gardiner 1963 p. 298.)

Locality: Deer Lake, Newfoundland. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History).

Remarks: This material is very probably *Rhadinichthys*.

Family Canobiidae

Genus *Canobius* Traquair 1881

Canobius modulus (Dawson) (C)

1877 *Palaeoniscus* (*Rhadinichthys*) *modulus* Dawson, p. 337, figs. a–d (c)

1878 *Palaeoniscus* (*Rhadinichthys*) *modulus* Dawson: Dawson, p. 98, fig. 18 a–d

1880 *Palaeoniscus modulus* Dawson: Bailey *et al.*, p. 18D

1890 *Palaeoniscus modulus* Dawson: Newberry, p. 187

1891 *Rhadinichthys modulus* (Dawson) Woodward, p. 466

1902 *Rhadinichthys modulus* (Dawson): Hay, p. 367

1905 *Palaeoniscus* (*Rhadinichthys*) *modulus* Dawson: Lambe, pp. 18, 35, 43

1908 *Rhadinichthys modulus* (Dawson): Eastman, p. 262, fig. 39

1909 *Canobius modulus* (Dawson) Lambe, p. 172, figs. 7–8 (c)

1910 *Canobius modulus* (Dawson): Lambe, p. 31, pl. 11, figs. 1–7 (c)

1910 *Palaeoniscus modulus* Dawson: Elles, p. 15 (c)

1912 *Canobius* (?) *modulus* (Dawson): Traquair, p. 171

1929 *Canobius modulus* (Dawson): Hay, p. 688

1938 *Canobius modulus* = *Rhadinichthys alberti*: Moy-Thomas, pp. 293, 299

Localities: 1. Beliveau, New Brunswick. Albert Shales. Lower Carboniferous.

2. Horton, Nova Scotia. Lower Carboniferous.

3. Mine shaft in the Petitcodiac River area, New Brunswick. From bituminous shales. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: Nearly complete fish from Beliveau, New Brunswick. Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal.

Remarks: Westoll in Moy-Thomas 1938 believes that the type of *Canobius modulus* (Dawson) is merely a peculiarly preserved specimen of *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson) with which I agree. Thus *Canobius modulus* (Dawson) is synonymous with *Rhadinichthys alberti* (Jackson).

Family Elonichthyidae

Genus *Elonichthys* Giebel 1848

Elonichthys brownii (Jackson) (C)

1851 *Palaeoniscus brownii* Jackson, p. 22, pl. 1, figs. 2, 4, 5 (c)

1852 *Palaeoniscus brownii* Jackson: Jackson, p. 138 (c)

1877 *Palaeoniscus brownii* Jackson: Dawson, p. 339 (c)

1877 *Palaeoniscus jacksonii* Dawson, p. 339 (c)

1877 *Elonichthys brownii* (Jackson) Traquair, p. 553

1878 *Palaeoniscus* (*Elonichthys*) *brownii* Jackson, Dawson, p. 101

1878 *Palaeoniscus jacksonii* Dawson: Dawson, p. 101

- 1890 *Palaeoniscus brownii* Jackson: Newberry, p. 187
 1890 *Palaeoniscus jacksonii* Dawson: Newberry, p. 187
 1891 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Woodward, p. 501
 1902 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Hay, p. 368
 1905 *Palaeoniscus brownii* Jackson: Lambe, pp. 18, 35, 43
 1908 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Eastman, p. 266
 1909 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Lambe, p. 169, figs. 3, 4 (c)
 1910 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Lambe, p. 22, pls. 4-9 (c)
 1913 *Elonichthys brownii* (Jackson): Young, p. 356 (c)
 1918 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Hussakof & Bryant, p. 191
 1926 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Brown, in Hayes, p. 126c.
 1929 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Bell, p. 35 (c)
 1929 *Elonichthys browni* (Jackson): Hay, p. 690

Localities: 1. Albert Mines, Hillsbrough, Albert County, New Brunswick. From the bituminous shales. Lower Carboniferous.

2. Sussex, New Brunswick. Lower Carboniferous.

3. Frederick Brook, Hillsbrough, New Brunswick. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: Incomplete fish, no. 1961, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, Massachusetts, from the Albert Mines.

Elonichthys ellsii Lambe (C)

- 1909 *Elonichthys ellsii* Lambe, p. 171, figs. 5, 6 (c)
 1910 *Elonichthys ellsii* Lambe: Lambe, p. 29 pl. 10, figs. 1-6 (c)
 1913 *Elonichthys ellsii* Lambe: Young, p. 356 (c)
 1929 *Elonichthys ellsii* Lambe: Hay, p. 690

Locality: Albert Mines, Hillsbrough, Albert County, New Brunswick. Albert shales. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 4379 a nearly complete fish from Albert Mines.

Elonichthys sp.

- 1900a *Elonichthys* sp., Woodward, p. 203A (c)
 1929 *Elonichthys* sp., Bell, p. 35 (c)
 1961 *Elonichthys* sp., Baird, p. 340 (c)

Localities: 1. Horton Bluff and Trenholm Brook, Horton-Windsor District, Kings County, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

2. Near Parrsboro, Nova Scotia. From the Upper Parrsboro formation (Riversdale group). Lower Pennsylvanian.

Material: Some in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Locality: Deer Lake, Newfoundland. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History).

Family Acrolepididae

Genus *Acrolepis* Agassiz 1844

Acrolepis hortonensis Dawson (C)

- 1868 *Acrolepis* ? *hortonensis* Dawson, p. 255, fig. 77e, f (c)
 1891 *Acrolepis* (?) *hortonensis* Dawson: Woodward, p. 508

1902 *Acrolepis* ? *hortonensis* Dawson: Hay, p. 369

1905 *Acrolepis hortonensis* Dawson: Lambe, pp. 35, 43 (c)

1929 *Acrolepis* ? *hortonensis* Dawson: Hay, p. 691

Locality: Horton Bluff, Nova Scotia. Lower Carboniferous.

Type: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, fragment of jaw and scales, from Horton Bluff.

Acrolepis sp.

1878 *Acrolepis* sp., Dawson. p. 346 (c)

1887 *Acrolepis* sp., Fletcher, p. 72P (c)

Locality: Cape George, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia.

Family Amblypteridae

Genus *Amblypterus* Agassiz 1833

Amblypterus sp.

1876 *Amblypterus* sp., Robb, p. 199 (c)

Locality: 1. Limestone, Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, Coal Measures.

2. An additional locality in Albert Mine, New Brunswick. Coal Measures (material in the B.M.N.H.)

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Family Palaeoniscidae

Genus *Gyrolepis* Agassiz 1833

? *Gyrolepis* sp.

1876 *Gyrolepis* sp., Robb, p. 199 (c)

Locality: Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: This specimen clearly does not belong to the genus *Gyrolepis*. It is most probably an *Elonichthys*.

Genus *Palaeoniscus* Blainville 1818 (amended)

? *Palaeoniscus* sp. (C)

1872 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Bailey & Matthew, p. 206 (c)

Locality: Near Albert Mines, Hillsbrough, Albert County, New Brunswick. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Albert Mines.

1878 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Bailey & Ells, pp. 357, 358 (c)

Locality: Elgin, a short distance east of Pollet River in the settlement of Marpleton, Albert County, New Brunswick. From the Albert Shales exposed by small streams in that area. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Elgin.

1876 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Robb, p. 199 (c)

Locality: Sydney Coal Field, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures. Upper Carboniferous.

- 1878 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Dawson, p. 346 (c)
 1887 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Fletcher, p. 72P (c)
 1959 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Copeland, p. faunal list

Locality: Cape George, Arisaig Peninsula, Antigonish County, Nova Scotia.

- 1880 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Bailey *et al.*, p. 16D (c)

Locality: Southwest branch of Trout Creek, near the road crossing to Dutch Valley, Kings County, New Brunswick.

- 1940 *Palaeoniscoid* fish scales, Bell, p. 49 (c)

Locality: Pictou Coalfield, Nova Scotia. From the Coal Brook and Thornburn members.

- 1913 *Palaeoniscus* sp., Bell, pp. 340, 343 (c)

Locality: Joggins, Nova Scotia. Upper Carboniferous.

Remarks: Much of the above material belongs to the genus *Rhadinichthys* and it is extremely doubtful that any of it belongs to the genus *Palaeoniscus*

Genus *Pteronisculus* White 1933

Pteronisculus ? *laetus* (Lambe) (C)

- 1916 *Acrolepis laetus* Lambe, p. 42, pl. 3 (c)
 1921 *Acrolepis laetus* Lambe: Stensiö, p. 149
 1925 *Acrolepis laetus* Lambe: Raymond, p. 553 (name only)
 1929 *Acrolepis laetus* Lambe: Hay, p. 691

Locality: 2 miles east of Castle Mountain Railway Station on the trail to Johnson Creek, 2 miles north of Rangers cabin, Alberta (82-0-4). Lower Triassic. (Spray River)

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 755A. Imperfect trunk wanting head, tail and fins, in counterpart, from near Castle Mountain Railway Station.

Remarks: Stensiö, 1921, p. 149, points out that this species does not belong to *Acrolepis*, and it would seem most likely to me that this species is in fact a member of the genus *Pteronisculus*.

Pteronisculus sp.

Locality: Scree slopes, south of Wapiti Lake, Ganoid Range, British Columbia. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic (Landon *et al.*, 1949; Forbes & McGugan, 1959).

Material: American Museum of Natural History, New York, and the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Family Boreosomidae

Genus *Boreosomus* Stensiö 1921

Boreosomus sp.

Locality: Scree slopes south of Wapiti Lake, Ganoid Range, British Columbia. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic (Landon *et al.*, 1949; Forbes & McGugan, 1959).

Material: American Museum of Natural History, New York and the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Order HAPLOLEPIFORMES

Family Haplolepididae

Genus *Haplolepis* Miller 1892

Haplolepis (*Parahaplolepis*) aff. *H. anglica*

1961 *Haplolepis* (*Parahaplolepis*) aff. *H. anglica*, Baird, p. 340

Locality: New Parrsboro, Nova Scotia. From the Upper Parrsboro formation (Riversdale group). Lower Pennsylvanian.

Material: Baird Collection.

Order SAURICHTHYIFORMES

Family Saurichthyidae

Genus *Saurichthys* Agassiz 1834

Saurichthys dayi (Raymond) (C)

1925 *Belonorhynchus dayi* Raymond, p. 551, fig. 1 (c)

1929 *Belonorhynchus dayi* Raymond: Hay, p. 694

Locality: Just west of the railway siding at Massive, 12 miles west of Banff, Alberta (82-0-4). Spray River formation. Lower Triassic.

Type: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, no. 1654 from near Massive.

Saurichthys sp.

Locality: Scree slopes south of Wapiti Lake, Ganoid Range, British Columbia. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic (Landon *et al.*, 1949; Forbes & McGugan, 1959).

Material: American Museum of Natural History, New York, and the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Order PERLEIDIFORMES

Family Perleididae

Genus *Albertonia* Nov.

Albertonia cupidinia (Lambe) n. gen. (C)

1916 *Elonichthys cupidineus* Lambe, p. 39, pl. 2 (c)

1917 *Elonichthys cupidineus* Lambe: Burling, p. 293 (c)

1925 *Elonichthys cupidineus* Lambe: Raymond, p. 553 (name only)

1929 *Elonichthys cupidineus* Lambe: Hay, p. 690

1936 *Dollopterus cupidineus* (Lambe) Berg, p. 166

1937 *Dollopterus cupidineus* (Lambe): Aldinger, p. 206

Localities: 1. Railway cutting, C.P.R., a few hundred yards west of Massive, Alberta (82-0-4). Lower Triassic.

2. Scree slopes, Ganoid Range, near Lake Wapiti, British Columbia (Landon *et al.*, 1949). Lower Triassic (Spray River).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 757A. Incomplete trunk and head from Massive, Alberta.

Remarks: This peculiar fish with enlarged pectoral fins is clearly not a member of the genus *Elonichthys* neither is it at all closely related to the genus *Dollopterus*. The new genus *Albertonia* is erected to receive it, and it is suggested that *Albertonia* is a member of the Perleididae.

Order BOBASATRANIIFORMES

Family Bobasatraniidae

Genus *Bobasatrania* White 1932

Bobasatrania canadensis (Lambe) (C)

- 1914 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe, p. 17, pl. + text fig. (c)
- 1916 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe: Lambe, p. 36 (c)
- 1916a *Platysomus albertensis* Lambe, p. 195 (in error)
- 1916 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe: Burling, p. 98
- 1921 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe: Stensiö, pp. 251, 264
- 1925 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe: Raymond, p. 555 (name only)
- 1929 *Platysomus albertensis* Lambe: Hay, p. 692
- 1929 *Platysomus canadensis* Lambe: Hay, p. 692
- 1932 "*Platysomus*" *canadensis* Lambe: Stensiö, p. 126
- 1936 *Platysomus brewsteri* Warren, p. 55 (c)
- 1951 *Bobasatrania* ? *canadensis* (Lambe) Russell, p. 218, pls. 45, 46
- 1958 *Lambeichthys canadensis* (Lambe) Lehman (in Grassé), p. 2147
- 1958 *Platysomus brewsteri* Warren: Lehman (in Grassé), p. 2147

Localities: 1. Near Johnson Creek, 2 miles east of Castle Mountain Railway Station, Alberta (82-0-4, Johnson Creek is a tributary of the Bow River 12 miles northwest of Banff). In the set of beds outcropping at Massive and on the Johnson Creek trail. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic.

2. Near Poboktan Pass, northwest of Brazeau Lake, 50 miles southeast of Jasper, Alberta (82-0-3). Spray River formation. Lower Triassic.

3. Fairy Creek, near Fernie, British Columbia. Spray River formation. Lower Triassic.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 342, from locality (1). Counterpart in the Banff Park Museum. Warren's type of *Platysomus brewsteri* came from locality (2) and is in the University of Alberta Geological Museum, Edmonton.

Order ACIPENSERIFORMES

Family Acipenseridae

Genus *Acipenser* Linnaeus 1758

Acipenser albertensis Lambe

- 1902 *Acipenser albertensis* Osborn, p. 11 (name only)
- 1902 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe, p. 29, pl. 21, fig. 9 (c)
- 1902 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Williston, p. 953
- 1905 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Lambe, pp. 21, 36, 43
- 1905 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Stanton & Hatcher, p. 69
- 1908 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Cockerell, p. 163

- 1912 *Accipenser albertensis* Lambe: Peale, p. 754
- 1914 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Brown, p. 378
- 1915 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Bowen, pp. 118, 148
- 1916 *Accipenser albertensis* Lambe: Matthew, p. 485
- 1917 *Acipenser albertensis* ? Lambe: Lambe, p. 293
- 1919 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Cockerell, p. 172
- 1925 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Stromer, p. 357
- 1929 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Hay, p. 696
- 1930 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 33 (c)
- 1956 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Wilimovsky, p. 1206
- 1964 *Acipenser albertensis* Lambe: Estes, p. 21, fig. 11b (left)

Localities: 1. Belly River series, west side of Red Deer River, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

2. Edmonton beds (Lower, Middle & Upper Edmonton), Red Deer River, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian—Maestrichtian).

3. Oldman formation. Red Deer River, Alberta. (Campanian).

4. Lower Ravenscrag, Nr. Eastend, Saskatchewan. Upper Cretaceous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 1677. Large dorsal median scute. From the Oldman formation on the west side of Red Deer River, Alberta.

Acipenser eruciferus (Cope)

- 1876 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope, p. 259
- 1876 *Ceratodus heiroglyphus* Cope, p. 259
- 1891 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Woodward, p. 275
- 1902 *Rhineastes* (*Ceratodus*) *eruciferus* (Cope) Osborn, pp. 11, 16
- 1902 *Rhineastes eruciferus* (Cope): Lambe, p. 29 (c)
- 1902 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Hay, p. 356
- 1903 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Hay, p. 120
- 1905 *Rhineastes eruciferus* (Cope): Lambe, pp. 22, 36, 44
- 1905 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Hatcher, p. 68
- 1906 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Stromer, p. 207
- 1908 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Hussakof, p. 50
- 1908 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Cockerell, p. 162
- 1914 *Rhineastes* (*Ceratodus*) *eruciferus* (Cope): Brown, p. 378
- 1915 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Bowen, pp. 118, 148, 150
- 1916 *Rhineastes eruciferus* (Cope): Matthew, p. 484
- 1929 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Hay, p. 669
- 1930 *Ceratodus eruciferus* Cope: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 33 (c)
- 1964 *Acipenser eruciferus* (Cope): Estes, p. 20, figs. 10a, c, 11a, b (right)

Localities: 1. Oldman formation (Belly River series), Red Deer River, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

2. Oldman formation, Belly River, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

Type: Two fragments of sculptured bone in the Cope Collection of the American Museum of Natural History, New York. From the Laramie beds of Wyoming. Upper Cretaceous.

Acipenser sp.

- 1926 *Acipenser* sp., Sternberg, p. 104 (c)
- 1928 *Acipenser* sp., Mclearn, p. 336 (c)
- 1930 *Acipenser* sp., indt., Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 49 (c)
- 1932 *Acipenser* sp., Russell, p. 128 (c)

Locality: Edmonton formation, Red Deer River, Alberta (82-P-10, 15). Upper Cretaceous (Campanian—Maestrichtian).

Sub-Class HOLOSTEI

Division Holosteans

Order SEMIONOTIFORMES

Family Semionotidae

Genus *Semionotus* Agassiz 1832

Semionotus cf *fulcatus* (Redfield)

- 1915 *Semionotus* cfr *fulcatus* (Redfield), Lambe, p. 120 (c)
- 1929 *Semionotus fulcatus* ? (Redfield), Hay, p. 704

Locality: Broad Cove, near Scott Bay, Kings County, Nova Scotia. From a siliceous limestone.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Broad Cove.

Remarks: This specimen is probably not the same as *Semionotus fulcatus* (Redfield) from New Jersey.

Family Lepisosteidae

Genus *Lepisosteus* Lacepède 1803

Lepisosteus occidentalis (Leidy)

- 1856 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy, p. 73
- 1856 *Lepidotus haydeni* Leidy, p. 73
- 1860 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Leidy, pl. 11, figs. 20–23
- 1877 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Cope, p. 574
- 1895 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Woodward, p. 126
- 1896 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Cross, p. 277
- 1902 *Lepidotus* (*Lepidosteus*) *occidentalis* Leidy, Osborn, pp. 11, 16 (name only)
- 1902 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Lambe, p. 29, pl. 21, fig. 9 (c)
- 1902 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy) Hay, p. 377
- 1902 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Williston, p. 953
- 1903 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Hay, p. 119
- 1905 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Stanton & Hatcher, p. 67
- 1905 *Lepidotus haydeni* Leidy: Stanton & Hatcher, p. 68
- 1905 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Lambe, pp. 21, 36, 43
- 1907 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Brown, p. 842

- 1907 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Lambe, p. 179 (c)
 1908 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Cockerell, p. 163
 1908 *Lepisosteus haydeni* (Leidy) Cockerell, p. 163
 1910a *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Hay, p. 296
 1912 *Lepidotus occidentalis* Leidy: Peale, pp. 746, 754
 1914 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Brown, pp. 358, 378 (c)
 1915 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Bowen, pp. 118, 148
 1915 *Lepisosteus haydeni* (Leidy): Bowen, pp. 118, 148
 1916 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Matthew, p. 485
 1924 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Sternberg, p. 68 (c)
 1924 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Gilmore, p. 27 (c)
 1925 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Stromer, p. 360
 1928 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): McLearn, p. 33B (c)
 1929 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Hay, p. 708
 1930 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer),
 p. 33 (c)
 1935 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Fraser *et al.*, p. 42 (c)
 1946 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Furnival, p. 104 (c)
 1964 *Lepisosteus occidentalis* (Leidy): Estes, p. 43, figs. 21, 22

Localities: 1. Red Deer River (below mouth of Berry Creek), Alberta. Belly River series. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

2. Ross Coulee, near Irvine, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

3. Rocky Creek and Morgan Creek, on the southern face of Wood Mountain Plateau, Saskatchewan (S. 15, T. 1, R., W. of 3rd Meridian). Lower Ravenscrag. Paleocene.

4. Oldman formation, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

Type: Museum of the Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia, scales from the Badlands of Nebraska.

Lepisosteus longus Lambe (C)

- 1908 *Lepisosteus longus* Lambe, p. 13, pl. 1, figs. 7–9 (c)
 1929 *Lepisosteus longus* Lambe: Hay, p. 708
 1930 *Lepisosteus longus* Lambe: Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer), p. 72
 1934 *Lepisosteus longus* Lambe: Russell, p. 51 (c)
 1935 *Lepisosteus longus* Lambe: Russell (in Fraser *et al.*), p. 128 (name only) (c)

Locality: Bone Coulee and numerous tributary coulees along Fairwell Creek (on the north branch of the Frenchman River), Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills Beds, Lower Oligocene.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6208, a mid-dorsal vertebra, from Bone Coulee.

Lepisosteus sp.

- 1875 *Clastes* sp., Cope, pl. 1 (c)
 1905 *Lepisosteus* (*Clastes*) sp., Lambe, pp. 36, 43 (c)
 1932 *Lepisosteus* sp., Russell, p. 128 (c)
 1935 *Lepisosteus* sp., Russell, pp. 120, 140, 146, pl. 2, fig. 2 (c)

1940 *Lepisosteus* sp., Russell & Landes, p. 33 (c)

1957 *Lepisosteus* sp., Kupsch, p. 418 (c)

Localities: 1. Southeast side of Deadhorse Coulee, Alberta (L.sd. 8, S.32, T.1, R.11, west of 4th Meridian, about 50' above the Lower Milk River sandstone) (L.sd. 12, S. 33, T. 1, R. 11, W. of 4th Meridian, about 40' above the Lower Milk River sandstone, in a tributary valley on the southeast side of Deadhorse Coulee). Upper Cretaceous.

2. Willow Creek, Alberta. Willow Creek formation. Paleocene.

3. Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Belly River series. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

4. Red Deer River, Alberta. Belly River series. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

5. Manyberries, Alberta.

6. Morgan Creek, Saskatchewan. Lance formation. Upper Cretaceous

7. Anxiety Butte, Saskatchewan (SE $\frac{1}{4}$ S. 28, T. 7, R. 21, W. of 3rd Meridian).

8. And also from the Frenchman formation and the Oldman formation Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: Some in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa; some in the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.

Order AMIIFORMES

Family Amiidae

Genus *Amia* Linnaeus 1766

Amia exilis Lambe (C)

1908 *Amia exilis* Lambe, p. 12, pl. 1, figs. 1-6 (c)

1929 *Amia exilis* Lambe: Hay, p. 714

1930 *Amia exites* Lambe: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 72

1934 *Amia exils* Lambe: Russell, p. 51 (c)

1935 *Amia exils* Lambe: Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (name only)

Localities: 1. Bone Coulee (north branch of Frenchman River) and numerous tributary coulees along Fairwell Creek, Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene.

2. 4 miles above Eastend, Saskatchewan.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6200 a mid-dorsal vertebra from Bone Coulee.

Amia macrospondyla Cope (C)

1891 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 2, 2a & 2b (c)

1891 *Amia macrospondyla* Ami, p. 53 (name only)

1895 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Woodward, p. 372

1902 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Hay, p. 381

1905 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Lambe, pp. 27, 38, 43

1908 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Lambe, p. 12 (c)

1928 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Romer & Fryxell, p. 527

- 1929 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Hay, p. 714
 1930 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 72
 1934 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Russell, p. 51 (c)
 1935 *Amia macrospondyla* Cope: Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (name only)

Localities: 1. Bone Coulée (North branch of Frenchman River), Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene.

2. Cypress Hills, Long. 109°, Lat. 49°40' (Swift Current Creek), District of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6198 anterior vertebral centrum. From locality (2)

Amia selwyniana Ami (nomen nudum)

- 1891 *Amia selwyniana* Ami, p. 53 (name only)

Locality: Cypress Hills, Long. 109°, Lat. 49°40', District of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Lower Oligocene.

Amia whiteavesiana Cope (C)

- 1891 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope, p. 2, pl. 1, figs. 1, 1a, 1b (c)
 1895 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Woodward, p. 372
 1902 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Hay, p. 381
 1905 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Lambe, pp. 38, 43
 1908 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Lambe, p. 12 (c)
 1928 *Amia whiteaecsiana* Cope: Romer & Fryxell, p. 527
 1929 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Hay, p. 715
 1930 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 72 (c)
 1934 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Russell, p. 51 (c)
 1935 *Amia whiteavesiana* Cope: Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (name only)

Localities: 1. Bone Coulée (north branch of Frenchman River) and numerous tributary coulees along Fairwell Creek, Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene.

2. Cypress Hills, Long. 109°, Lat. 49°40' District of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6197 anterior vertebral centrum. From locality (2).

Amia sp.

- 1933 *Amia* ? sp., Russell & Wickenden, p. 58 (c)
 1935 *Amia* ? sp., Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (c)

Localities: 1. Southeast of Swift Current, southwest Saskatchewan, where the main C.P.R. line crosses Swift River Creek (L. sd. 15, S. 5, T. 15, R. 12, W. of 3rd Meridian). Late Eocene.

2. Swift Current River, Southwest Saskatchewan. Late Eocene (White River beds).

Genus *Kindleia* Jordan 1927

Kindleia fragosa Jordan (C)

- 1927 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan, p. 146, fig. 5 (c)
1927 *Pisces*, gen et sp. nov. Russell, pp. 41, 42 (c)
1928 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Jordan, p. 47
1928 *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell, p. 103, figs. 1-4 (c)
1928 *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell: Jordan, p. 47
1928b *Stylomyleodon* Russell: Russell, p. 264
1929 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Jordan, p. 271
1929a *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell: Russell, pp. 163, 166, 167, 169, 170 (c)
1929b *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell: Russell, p. 369 (c)
1929b *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Russell, p. 370
1929 *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell: Hay, p. 715
1929 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Hay, p. 780
1932 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Russell, p. 128
1932 *Stylomyleodon lacus* Russell: Russell, p. 137
1964 *Kindleia fragosa* Jordan: Estes, p. 29, figs. 15, 16e, 17a (c)

Localities: 1. 150' below the top of the Edmonton formation, northwest of Rumsey, Alberta (SE $\frac{1}{4}$ S. 31, T. 34, R. 21, W. of 4th Meridian). From 20' above the uppermost of the two coal seams (82-P-15). Upper Cretaceous.

2. 1 mile west of Red Deer, Alberta. From the Paskappo beds, on the right bank of the Red Deer River (L.sd. 1, 2, S. 18, T. 38, R. 27. W. of 4th Meridian). Paleocene.

3. From sandstone and shale outcrops on the left bank of the Bow River, southwest of the village of Cochrane, Alberta (L.sd. 7, S. 4, T. 26, R. 4, W. of 4th Meridian). Upper Cretaceous.

4. On a large railway cutting about 1 mile east of Cochrane, Alberta (L. sd. 4, S. 1, T. 26, R. 4, W. of 5th Meridian). Vertebrae occur in a bed of freshwater shells about 55' above the railway track (83-A). Upper Cretaceous.

5. Erickson's Landing, Alberta. From a large outcrop of sandstone and shale on the left bank of Red Deer River. Vertebrae occur at the west end, uppermost part of this outcrop, 100' above the river, associated with a shell band and a thin coal seam (S. 23, 24, T. 38, R. 26, W. of 4th Meridian). Upper Cretaceous.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 8533, part of lower jaw with tooth sockets, from the Red Deer River, 5 miles west of Scollard. Russell's type of *Stylomyleodon lacus* was from locality 2, and is in the University of Alberta, Geological Museum, Edmonton (no. 131).

Remarks: This genus is very similar to *Amia*.

Kindleia sp. (C)

- 1932 *Stylomyleodon* sp., Russell, pp. 128, 146 (c)
1935 *Stylomyleodon* sp., Russell, p. 140 (c)

Localities: 1. Willow Creek, Alberta. From the Willow Creek formation. Paleocene.

2. On a rock cutting of the C.P.R., 1 mile east of Milford Siding, Alberta. Bow River formation. Upper Cretaceous.

3. Saunders formation, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: L. Russell Collection.

Genus *Protamia* Leidy 1873

Protamia sp.

1924 *Pappichthys* sp., Sternberg, p. 68 (c)

1924 *Pappichthys* sp., Gilmore, p. 27 (c)

1928 *Pappichthys* sp., Russell, p. 107 (c)

1932 *Pappichthys* sp., Russell, p. 146 (c)

1964 cf *Protamia* sp., Estes, p. 42, fig. 20a

Localities: 1. McLeod River, near mouth of the Embarras River, Alberta. Upper Edmonton. Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian).

2. Near the head of Rocky Creek, on the southern face of Wood Mountain Plateau, Saskatchewan (S. 15, T. 1, R. 5, W. of 3rd Meridian). Lance formation. Upper Cretaceous.

3. Also recorded from the Saunders formation, Paskapoo formation and Oldman formation, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: Some in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: This genus is very similar to *Amia*.

Division Haleocostomes

Order ASPIDORHYNCHIFORMES

Family Aspidorhynchidae

Genus *Belonostomus* Agassiz 1834

Belonostomus longirostris (Lambe)

1902 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe, Osborn, pp. 11, 16 (name only)

1902 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe, p. 30, pl. 15, figs. 18, 19 (c)

1905 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Lambe, pp. 22, 36

1905 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Lambe, p. 45

1905 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Stanton & Hatcher, p. 69

1908 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Cockerell, p. 162

1912 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Peale, p. 754

1914 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Brown, p. 378

1915 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Bowen, pp. 118, 148

1916 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Matthew, p. 485

1919 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Cockerell, p. 172

1925b *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Stensiö, p. 9

1927 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Jordan, p. 145 (c)

1929 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Hay, p. 694

1930 *Diphyodus longirostris* Lambe: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, pp. 33, 49

1964 *Belonostomus longirostris* (Lambe) Estes, p. 22, figs. 12, 13, 14

Localities: 1. Red Deer River, Alberta. Oldman formation. Upper Cretaceous (Campanian).

2. 150' below the top of the Edmonton beds and 20' above uppermost of two coal seams, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ S. 31, T. 34, R. 21, W. of 4th Meridian. Northwest of Rumsey, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous (Maestrichtian).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 1367, a premaxillary bone from locality (1).

Sub-Class TELEOSTEI

Order CLUPEIFORMES

Sub-order Elopoidei

Family Albulidae

Albulid indet.

Locality: Red Deer River, Alberta. Belly River series. Upper Cretaceous.

Sub-order Salmonoidei

Family Salmonidae

Genus *Salmo* Linnaeus 1758

Salmo salar Linn.

1758 *Salmo salar* Linnaeus, p. 308

1893 *Salmo salar* ? Linn: Dawson, p. 267 (c)

1905 *Salmo salar* ? Linn: Lambe, pp. 37, 44 (c)

1912 *Salmo salar* Linn: Lambe, p. 13 (name only)

1929 *Salmo salar* Linn: Hay, p. 751

1963 *Salmo* ? *salar* Linn: Uyeno & Miller, p. 6

Localities: 1. Goose River, north shore of St. Lawrence River, near Quebec. Pleistocene.

2. Riviere-du-Loup, near Quebec. Pleistocene.

Fossil Material: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from the Goose River.

Remarks: Since this is a recent species only the chief fossil references are cited. As a fossil it has so far only been recorded from the Pleistocene of Canada.

Family Osmeridae

Genus *Osmerus* Lacepède 1803

Osmerus mordax (Mitchill)

1815 *Atherina mordax* Mitchill, p. 446

1893 *Osmerus mordax* Gill, Dawson, p. 265 (c)

1901 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill) Coleman, p. 224 (c)

1905 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill): Lambe, pp. 39, 44

1912 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill): Lambe, p. 13 (name only)

1913 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill): Cockerell, p. 126

1923 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill): Hay, p. 287 (name only)

1929 *Osmerus mordax* (Mitchill): Hay, p. 753

Locality: Green's Creek, near Ottawa, Ontario. In nodules in the Leda clay, near H.W.M. Also found strewn along the shore of the Ottawa River for two miles to the east of Green's Creek. Leda clay. Pleistocene.

Fossil Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa; Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal. From Green's Creek.

Remarks: Since this species is a widely distributed recent form the bibliography is a selected one. In the fossil state this species has so far only been recorded from concretionary nodules of Pleistocene age from Canada.

Genus *Mallotus* Cuvier 1829

Mallotus villosus (Müller)

- 1776 *Clupea villosa*, Müller, Zool. Dan. Prodr. p. 50
- 1838 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier) Agassiz, 5, 2, p. 98, pl. 60
- 1844 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Mantell, p. 670
- 1847 *Mallotus villosus*—Logan, p. 71 (c)
- 1848a *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Agassiz, p. 42
- 1848 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Cuvier & Valenciennes, 21, p. 392, pls. 622, 623
- 1848 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Gould, p. 64, figs. 36–39
- 1849 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Bronn, p. 672
- 1852 *Mallotus villosus*—Murray, p. 77 (c)
- 1856 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Billings, pp. 337, 345 (c)
- 1856a *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Leidy, p. 90
- 1857 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Dawson, p. 415 (c)
- 1863 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Dawson, pp. 916, 965, fig. 494
- 1870 *Mallotus villus* (Cuvier): Richardson, p. 310 (c)
- 1872 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Dawson, p. 402
- 1872a *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Dawson, pp. 57, 98 (c)
- 1882 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Jordan & Gilbert, p. 291
- 1888 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Chapman, p. 291 (c)
- 1893 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Dawson, p. 265, pl. 7, fig. 1 (c)
- 1895 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Scudder, p. 39
- 1897 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Ami, pp. 21–23 (c)
- 1901 *Mallotus* sp., Ells, p. 17G (c)
- 1901 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Ami, pp. 53, 54G (name only)
- 1901 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller) Woodward, p. 161
- 1901 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Coleman, p. 224 (c)
- 1901a *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Coleman, p. 131 (c)
- 1902 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Hay, p. 392
- 1905 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Lambe, pp. 39, 44
- 1907 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Ells, pp. 52, 71 (c)
- 1908 *Mallotus villosus* (Cuvier): Clapp, p. 522
- 1911 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Haug, p. 187B
- 1912 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Lambe, p. 13 (name only)
- 1913 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Deecke, p. 84
- 1913 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Wiman, p. 153
- 1914b *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Lambe, p. 298

- 1915 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Fraser, p. 116, pl. 10 (c)
 1916 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Meek, p. 138
 1917 "*Mallotus*"—Johnson, p. 25 (c)
 1920 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Baker, p. 182
 1923 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Hay, p. 287 (name only)
 1925 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Bolkey, p. 1
 1927 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Hay, p. 283
 1929 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Hay, p. 753
 1961 *Mallotus villosus* (Müller): Gadd, pp. 5, 11

Localities: 1. Green's Creek, near Ottawa, Ontario. In nodules in the Leda clay, near H.W.M. Also found strewn along the shore of the Ottawa River for two miles to the east of Green's Creek. Leda clay. Pleistocene.

2. Besserer's Grove, on the shore of the Ottawa River, Ontario. Leda clay. Pleistocene.

3. From a creek near the bridge at Cyrville, County of Carleton, Ontario. Leda clay. Pleistocene.

4. Flat Rapids, Madawaska River, County of Renfrew, Ontario. Pleistocene.

5. Lake Chaudiere, 183' above the H.W.M., and Fort Coulonge, 365' above the H.W.M. Ontario. Pleistocene.

6. Portneuf River, Quebec. Pleistocene.

Fossil Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, and the British Museum (Natural History).

Remarks: Since this species is a widely distributed recent form the bibliography is a selected one. However in the fossil state it has so far only been recorded from concretionary nodules of Pleistocene age from Canada, Greenland and Yugoslavia (Bolkey 1925:1). In Greenland these nodules have from time to time been split open along the plane of the contained fish by the Eskimo and subsequently used as scrapers.

Sub-order Clupeoidei

Family Ichthyodectidae

Genus *Ichthyodectes* Cope 1871

Ichthyodectes sp.

Locality: Near Vermillion River Town on the Rolling River, Manitoba (T. 25, R. 20, W. of 3rd Meridian). Vermillion River formation.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa (Labelled *Gillicus*).

Genus *Portheus* Cope 1872

Portheus sp.

Locality: Badheart Creek, Alberta. Wapiabi formation (Santonian).

Material: Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, and National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Family Chirocentridae

Genus *Cladocyclus* Agassiz 1841

Cladocyclus occidentalis Leidy

- 1873 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy, p. 288, pl. 17, figs. 21, 22, pl. 30, fig. 5
1889c *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Whiteaves, p. 195, pl. 26, figs. 8, 9 (c)
1892 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Tyrrell, pp. 108, 112, 211E (c)
1892 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Rüst, p. 102 (c)
1900 *Ichthyodectes arcuatus* Cope: Loomis, p. 242
1902 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Hay, p. 399
1909 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Dowling, p. 25 (c)
1919 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Cockerell, p. 177
1929 *Cladocyclus occidentalis* Leidy: Hay, p. 739

- Localities:* 1. Ochre River, T. 23, R. 17 W.
2. Edwards Creek, T. 23, R. 19 W.
3. Vermillion River, T. 25, R. 20 W.
4. Rolling River, 2 miles above old C.P.R. crossing.
5. Favell River, T. 35, T. 26 W.
6. Thunder Hill, T. 35, R. 30 W.

All from the Niobrara group, Manitoba. Late Cretaceous.

Type: Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia and the National Museum, Washington, scales from Sage Creek, Dakota.

Sub-order Enchodontoidei

Family Enchodontidae

Genus *Cimolichthys* Leidy 1857

Cimolichthys sp.

- 1916a *Cimolichthys* sp., Lambe, p. 196 (c)

Locality: Railway cutting in the northwest corner of S. 15, T. 6, R. 8, W. of 1st Meridian, Manitoba. Base of Pierre. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: Fragments of jaw and vertebrae, National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from the Upper Cretaceous of the above locality.

Genus *Enchodus* Agassiz 1835

Enchodus shumardi Agassiz

- 1856 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy, p. 257
1873 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Leidy, p. 289, pl. 17, fig. 20
1889b *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Whiteaves, p. 194, pl. 26, figs. 7, 7a-c (c)
1892 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Tyrrell, pp. 112E, 211E (c)
1892 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Rüst, p. 102 (c)
1900 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Loomis, p. 280, pl. 27, figs. 18, 19
1901 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Woodward, p. 205
1902 *Enchodus shumardii* Leidy: Hay, p. 389
1905 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Lambe, pp. 21, 36, 44
1907 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Merrill, p. 11
1908 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: McInnes, p. 45
1909 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Dowling, p. 25 (c)

- 1913 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: McInnes, p. 67 (c)
 1913 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Green, pp. 71, 82, 104, pl. 15, figs. 1-13
 1929 *Enchodus shumardi* Leidy: Hay, p. 748
Localities: 1. Rolling River, 2 miles below old C.P.R. crossing, Manitoba. Niobrara group. Cretaceous.
 2. Deloraine, Manitoba. Cretaceous.
 3. Pasquia Hills, Manitoba. Cretaceous.
Type: Dentary bone, National Museum, Washington, from Sage Creek, Dakota. Cretaceous.
Canadian Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 5073, from the Rolling River

Order OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES

Sub-order Notopteroidei

Family Hiodontidae

Genus *Eohiodon* Cavender 1965

Eohiodon rosei (Hussakof) (C)

- 1916 *Leuciscus rosei* Hussakof, p. 18, fig. 1 (c)
 1929 *Richardsonius rosei* (Hussakof) Hay, p. 724
 1959 *Leuciscus rosei* Hussakof: Miller, p. 203
 1963 *Leuciscus rosei* Hussakof: Uyeno & Miller, p. 13
 1964 *Eohiodon rosei* (Hussakof) Cavender, p. 1

Locality: Red Point, Kamloops Lake, British Columbia. Tranquille beds. Middle Eocene (Cockfield, 1948; Rouse & Mathews, 1961).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, nos. 2156, 2156a, a nearly complete fish in counterpart, from Kamloops Lake.

Order BERYCIFORMES

Berycoid scales

Locality: Lille, Crow's Nest Pass, Alberta. Dakota formation. Cretaceous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History).

Order PERCIFORMES

Sub-order Percoidei

Family Sciaenidae

Genus *Platacodon* Marsh 1889

Platacodon sp.

- 1924 *Platacodon* sp., Sternberg, p. 68 (c)
 1924 *Platacodon* sp., Gilmore, p. 27 (c)
 1924a *Platacodon* sp., Gilmore, p. 68

Locality: Near the head of Rocky Creek, on the southern face of Wood Mountain Plateau, Saskatchewan (S. 15, T. 1, R. 5, W. of 3rd Meridian). Lance formation. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: Some in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: This material probably belongs to *Platacodon nanus* Marsh which has also been recorded from the Lance formation of Wyoming (Estes, 1964).

Family Priscarcaridae

Priscarcaridae indet.

1930 Priscarcaridae gen. et sp. nov., Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer), p. 49 (c)

Locality: Edmonton formation, Alberta. Upper Cretaceous.

Remarks: No description given.

Sub-order Cottoidei

Family Cottidae

Genus *Artediellus* Jordan 1855

Artediellus atlanticus Jordan & Evermann (C)

1857 "Cottus", Dawson, p. 415 (c)

1863 "Cottus" sp., Dawson, p. 917 (c)

1893 *Cottus* (*Centrodermichthys*) *uncinatus* Reinhart: Dawson, p. 265 (c)

1897 *Cottus* sp., Ami, p. 23 (c)

1897 *Cottus uncinatus* Reinhart: Ami, p. 22

1901 *Cottus* sp., Ells, p. 17G

1901 *Cottus uncinatus* Reinhart: Woodward, p. 585

1901 *Cottus* sp., Ami, p. 54G

1901 *Cottus uncinatus* Reinhart: Coleman, p. 224 (c)

1902 *Artediellus atlanticus* Jordan & Evermann: Hay, p. 407

1905 *Artediellus uncinatus* (Reinhart): Lambe, pp. 39, 44

1905 *Cottus uncinatus* Reinhart: Leriche, p. 677

1912 *Artediellus uncinatus* (Reinhart): Lambe, p. 13 (name only)

1916 *Artediellus uncinatus* (Reinhart): Meek, p. 354

1917 "Cottus", Johnson, p. 25 (c)

1923 *Artediellus atlanticus* (*Cottus uncinatus*) Jordan & Evermann: Hay, p. 287

1929 *Artediellus atlanticus* Jordan & Evermann: Hay, p. 794

Localities: Green's Creek, near high water mark, and along the Ottawa River for about two miles east of Green's Creek, Ottawa, Ontario. In nodules in the Leda clay, Pleistocene.

Fossil Material: Dawson and Stewart Collections, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal.

Remarks: This is a recent fish and the only known fossil examples of the species are contained in concretionary nodules from the Leda clay at Ottawa. The references given are chiefly those that refer directly to the fossil material.

Family Cyclopteridae

Genus *Cyclopterus* Linnaeus 1758

Cyclopterus lumpus Linn. (C)

- 1852 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Murray, p. 77 (c)
- 1856 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Billings, pp. 337, 345 (c)
- 1856a *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Leidy, p. 90
- 1857 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Dawson, p. 415 (c)
- 1863 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Dawson, p. 917 (c)
- 1872 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Dawson, p. 403
- 1872a *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Dawson, pp. 57, 99
- 1882 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Jordan & Gilbert, p. 747
- 1888 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Chapman, p. 291
- 1893 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Dawson, pp. 203, 267
- 1897 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Ami, p. 23
- 1901 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Ami, p. 54 G
- 1901 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Coleman, p. 224 (c)
- 1901 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Woodward, p. 587
- 1902 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Hay, p. 407
- 1905 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Lambe, pp. 39, 44
- 1911 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Haug, p. 1876
- 1912 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Lambe, p. 13 (name only)
- 1917 *Cyclopterus* sp., Johnston, p. 2
- 1923 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Hay, pp. 23, 287 (name only)
- 1929 *Cyclopterus lumpus* Linn: Hay, p. 795

Locality: Green's Creek, near Ottawa, Ontario. From nodular masses in the Leda clay about the mouth of Green's Creek in Gloucester, and along the shore of the Ottawa River for two miles east of Green's Creek. Pleistocene.

Fossil Material: In the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, and in the Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, from the Pleistocene of Green's Creek.

Remarks: Since this species is a widely distributed recent form the bibliography is a selected one. However in the fossil state it has so far only been recorded from the Pleistocene of Canada.

Order OSTARIOPHYSI

Sub-order Siluroidei

Family Diplomystidae

Genus *Rhineastes* Cope 1872

Rhineastes rhaeas Cope (C)

- 1891 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope, Ami, p. 53 (c)
- 1891 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope, p. 3, pl. 1, figs. 3, 3a, 3b (c)
- 1901 *Rhineastes* (?) *rhaeas* Cope: Woodward, p. 329
- 1902 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Hay, p. 382
- 1905 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Lambe, pp. 37, 38, 44
- 1908 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Lambe, pp. 9, 14, pl. 1, figs. 10-16 (c)
- 1929 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Hay, p. 777
- 1930 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Sternberg (in Williams & Dyer), p. 72 (c)
- 1934 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Russell, p. 51 (c)

1935 *Rhineastes rhaeas* Cope: Russell (in Fraser *et al.*), p. 128 (name only)

Locality: Bone Coulee (north branch of the Frenchman River) and numerous tributary coulees along Fairwell Creek, Saskatchewan (T. 7, and 9, R. 21 and 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds. Lower Oligocene. The type locality was given as Cypress Hills, Long. 109° Lat. 49° 40' (Swift River Creek), district of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6209, a median abdominal vertebra from the headwaters of Swift Current Creek, Saskatchewan.

? *Rhineastes* sp.

1891 ? *Rhineastes* sp., Cope, p. 4 (c)

1905 ? *Rhineastes* sp., Cope, Lambe, pp. 38, 44 (c)

Locality: Cypress Hills, Assiniboia District, Saskatchewan. Lower Oligocene.

Family Ictaluridae

Genus *Ictalurus* Rafinesque 1820

Ictalurus cancellatus (Cope) (C)

1891 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope, p. 3, pl. 1, figs. 4, 4a, 4b, 5, 5a, 5b (c)

1891 *Amiurus cancellatus* Ami, p. 53 (name only)

1901 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope: Woodward, p. 328

1902 *Ameiurus cancellatus* Cope: Hay, p. 383

1905 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope: Lambe, pp. 27, 38, 44

1908 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope: Lambe, pp. 9, 15 (c)

1929 *Ameiurus cancellatus* Cope: Hay, p. 728

1934 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope: Russell, p. 51 (c)

1935 *Amiurus cancellatus* Cope: Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (name only)

Localities: 1. Bone Coulee (north branch of Frenchman River), Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds, Lower Oligocene.

2. Cypress Hills, Long. 109°, Lat. 49° 40' (Swift Current Creek), District of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Cypress Hills beds, Lower Oligocene.

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes nos. 6218 and 6219, vertebral centra. From locality (2).

Ictalurus maconnellii (Cope) (C)

1891 *Amiurus maconnellii* Cope, p. 4, figs. 6, 6a, 6b, 7a, 7b (c)

1891 *Amiurus maconnellii* Ami, p. 53 (name only)

1901 *Amiurus maconnelli* Cope: Woodward, p. 328

1902 *Ameiurus maconnellii* Cope: Hay, p. 383

1905 *Amiurus maconnellii* Cope: Lambe, pp. 27, 38, 44

1908 *Amiurus maconnellii* Cope: Lambe, pp. 9, 16 (c)

1930 *Amiurus maconnelli* Cope: Sternberg in Williams & Dyer, p. 72 (c)

- 1929 *Ameiurus maconnellii* Cope: Hay, p. 728
 1934 *Amiurus maconnellii* Cope: Russell, p. 51 (c)
 1935 *Amiurus maconnellii* Cope: Russell in Fraser *et al.*, p. 128 (name only)

Localities: 1. Bone Coulée (north branch of Frenchman River), Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan (T. 7 & 9, R. 21 & 22, W. of 3rd Meridian). Cypress Hills beds, Lower Oligocene.

2. Cypress Hills Long. 109°, Lat. 49° 40', District of Assiniboia (Swift Current Creek), Saskatchewan. Cypress Hills beds, Lower Oligocene.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6221 a portion of centrum from Swift Current Creek.

Sub-order Cyprinoidei

Family Catostomidae

Genus *Amyzon* Cope 1872

Amyzon brevipinne Cope (C)

- 1894 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope, p. 402 (c)
 1901 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Woodward, p. 300
 1902 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Hay, p. 395
 1905 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Lambe, pp. 30, 39, 44
 1906 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Lambe, p. 151, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2 (c)
 1906a *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Lambe, p. 174
 1906b *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Lambe, p. 137
 1908 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Penhallow, p. 144 (c)
 1917 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Eastman, p. 292, pl. 19, figs. 1, 2
 1929 *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope: Hay, p. 721
 1963 *Amyzon ? brevipinnis* Cope: Uyeno & Miller, p. 7

Locality: North fork of the Similkimeen River (Horse Fly River), British Columbia. Oligocene.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 6189, from the north fork of the Similkimeen River.

Remarks: Eastman (1917) doubtfully records this species from the Miocene of Washington.

Amyzon commune Cope

- 1874 *Amyzon commune* Cope, p. 50
 1884 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Cope, p. 749, pl. 5, fig. 21
 1901 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Woodward, p. 300
 1902 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Hay, p. 395
 1906 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Lambe, p. 151, pl. 1, fig. 3
 1906a *Amyzon commune* Cope: Lambe, p. 137
 1907 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Merrill, p. 6
 1908 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Cockerell, p. 164
 1908 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Penhallow, p. 144 (c)
 1929 *Amyzon commune* Cope: Hay, p. 721

Locality: Horse Fly River, British Columbia. Oligocene.

Type: National Museum, Washington, nearly complete fish from the Lower Tertiary, South Park, Colorado.

Amyzon sp.

- 1895 *Amyzon* sp., Dawson, p. 76B (c)
1905 *Amyzon* sp., Lambe, pp. 39, 44 (c)
1908 *Amyzon* sp., Penhallow, p. 23 (c)

Localities: 1. Horse Fly River, British Columbia. Oligocene.

2. Similkimeen valley near Tulameen River, British Columbia. Oligocene (Coldwater group).

Family Cyprinidae

Genus *Pimephales* Rafinesque 1820

Pimephales promelas Rafinesque

- 1958 *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque: Smith, p. 177, text-fig. 1
1963 *Pimephales promelas* Rafinesque: Uyeno & Miller, p. 7 (c)

Locality: Lillestrom, 16 miles southwest of Moose Jaw, and just north of Johnstone Lake, Saskatchewan. Wisconsin glacial (10,000). Pleistocene.

Remarks: This is a recent fish widely distributed throughout North America. It is commonly called the flat head minnow and has been recorded as a fossil both from America (Smith, 1958) and Canada (Uyeno & Miller, 1963).

Order GASTEROSTEIFORMES

Family Gasterosteidae

Genus *Gasterosteus* Linnaeus 1758

Gasterosteus aculeatus Linn.

- 1872 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Dawson, pp. 57, 99 (c)
1893 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* ? Linn: Dawson, pp. 203, 267 (c)
1901 *Gasterosteus* sp. Ami, p. 54G (name only)
1901 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Colman, p. 224 (c)
1905 *Gasterosteus bispinosus* Walbaum: Lambe, pp. 39, 44
1909 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Regan, p. 435
1912 *Gasterosteus bispinosus* Walbaum: Lambe, p. 13 (name only)
1917 *Gasterosteus* sp. Johnston, p. 2
1920 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Roth, p. 513
1923 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Hay, p. 287 (name only)
1929 *Gasterosteus bispinosus* Walbaum: Hay, p. 766
1961 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Coope *et al.*, p. 409
1963 *Gasterosteus aculeatus* Linn: Uyeno & Miller, p. 9 (c)

Locality: Green's Creek, near Ottawa, Ontario. From the Leda clay. Pleistocene.

Fossil material: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from Green's Creek.

Remarks: Since this species is a widely distributed recent form, the

bibliography is limited to fossil references only. So far this species has only been recorded as a fossil from Canada and from Upton Warren, Worcestershire, England (Coope *et al.*, 1961).

Class Sarcopterygii

Sub-Class CROSSOPTERYGII

Order OSTEOLEPIFORMES

Family Osteolepididae

Genus *Eusthenopteron* Whiteaves 1881

Eusthenopteron foordi Whiteaves (C)

- 1881b *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves, p. 495 (c)
- 1881c *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves, p. 31 and woodcut (c)
- 1883 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 10D
- 1883 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Claypole, p. 278
- 1889a *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 78, pl. 5, fig. 5, pls. 6, 7
- 1889a *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves, p. 91, pl. 10, fig. 1 (inadvertently)
- 1890 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 17
- 1891 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 362
- 1893b *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 266
- 1898 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 25, figs. 25, 58
- 1902 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 361
- 1902 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Goodrich, p. 311, pl. 16, figs. A, F
- 1904 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Bridge, p. 479, fig. 276
- 1905 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Lambe, pp. 14, 34, 43
- 1907 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 254 (c)
- 1907 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 17
- 1908 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 280
- 1909 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Goodrich, p. 275
- 1909 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jaekel, p. 719, fig. 11
- 1911 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Oswald, p. 407, fig. 8
- 1911 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jaekel, p. 76, fig. 18
- 1912 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Patten, p. 391, fig. 4
- 1912 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Lambe, p. 5 (name only)
- 1912 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Hussakof, p. 131, fig. 2
- 1913 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Clarke, p. 113 (c)
- 1913 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Watson, p. 25, fig. 162
- 1913 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Broom, p. 460, fig. 1
- 1913 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Moodie, p. 255
- 1913 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Schmalhausen, p. 54
- 1915 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory, p. 359, figs. 8, 11C
- 1918 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Hussakof & Bryant, p. 176, pl. 70, fig. 2
- 1918 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Petronievics, p. 471, figs. 1, 2

- 1919 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Bryant, p. 1, pls. 1–18, figs. 1–8
 1919 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Abel, p. 166, fig. 124
 1921 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Stensiö, p. 133, fig. 57
 1921 *Eusthenopteron*—Watson, p. 334
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Stensiö, p. 1249, fig. 4
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 30, fig. 2
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Pehrson, p. 55, fig. 22
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory, p. 535, figs. 3–5
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 29, fig. 2
 1922 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Broom, p. 459, fig. 7
 1924 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Rogers, p. 546
 1925 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Stensiö, p. 2, fig. 1
 1929 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jaekel, text-fig. 100
 1929 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 677
 1931 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Aldinger, p. 300, figs. 1–4
 1932 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Save-Söderbergh, p. 95, text-fig. 19
 1933 *Eusthenopteron ? foordi* Whiteaves: Save-Söderbergh, p. 108, pls. 15, 16
 1933 *Eusthenopteron*—Holmgren, p. 199, text-fig. 18
 1935 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Alcock, p. 88 (c)
 1935 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Graham-Smith, p. 473 (c)
 1935 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory, p. 197, text-fig. 3
 1936 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Graham-Smith, p. 598, fig. 17
 1937 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 65, text-figs. 1B, 3B
 1937 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Westoll, p. 510, text-figs. 2a, b, 3, 4
 1939 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory *et al.*, p. 126, fig. 4
 1941 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory & Raven, p. 293, figs. 9–15, pls. 1–3
 1941a *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Gregory & Raven, p. 146, fig. 1
 1941b *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Sternberg, p. 3, figs. 1–8
 1942 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Romer, p. 217
 1943 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Westoll, p. 394, fig. 1
 1944a *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 1, figs. 2–7, 9b
 1944 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 1, figs. 1–18
 1947 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Stensiö, p. 83, fig. 22
 1952 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 59, fig. 25b
 1952 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Denison, p. 164
 1954 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 1, figs. 1, 5b, 6–10, 11a, 14, 16–18, 21–26, 30e, 47
 1957 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1L
 1960 *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves: Jarvik, p. 42, fig. 12A

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes nos. 4410 (originally 4329) and 4411 from Maguasha West.

Remarks: The wealth of literature on this species is so great that after 1930 only a selected series of references is given.

Genus *Osteolepis* Valenciennes 1829

Osteolepis sp.

1915 *Osteolepis* sp., Kiaer, p. 48 (c)

1957 *Osteolepidae*, gen. et sp. indet., Ørvig, p. 377

Locality: From the Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories, Okse Bay formation (sandstone series D of Kiaer, 1915). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo.

Genus *Megalichthys* Agassiz 1843

Megalichthys hibberti Agassiz

1835 *Ichthyolithus clackmannensis* Flemming, p. 314, pl. 4, figs. 1–3

1839 *Megalichthys hibberti* Agassiz, 2, 2, p. 90, pls. 63, 63a, 64

1881c *Psammodus bretonensis* Whiteaves, p. 159 (c)

1881e *Psammodus bretonensis* Whiteaves, p. 36 (c)

1881f *Psammodus bretonensis* Whiteaves, p. 94 (c)

1881 *Psammodus* sp., Fletcher, p. 63F (c)

1905 *Parabatrachus maxillaris* (Agassiz) Lambe, pp. 19, 34, 43 (c)

1964 *Megalichthys hibberti* Agassiz: Thomson, p. 302

Locality: The east bank of Scott Brook, 9–10 miles north of St. Peters, Richmond County, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Type: The type of *Ichthyolithus clackmannensis* Flemming is in the Royal Scottish Museum, no. 1950.38.58. The type of *Megalichthys hibberti* is in the B.M.N.H. no. P. 42516, and comes from the Carboniferous of Yorkshire (see Thomson, 1964). The type of *Psammodus bretonensis* Whiteaves from Scott Brook, is in the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: The status of the type of this species is very confusing. On grounds of priority it should be *Megalichthys clackmannensis* (Flemming); however Thomson (1964) has gone a long way to clear up the mess and has applied to the Commission on Zoological Nomenclature to stabilize the *status quo* of Woodward's "catalogue" (Vol. 2, 1891) on the subject and has proposed the "Leeds head" (B.M.N.H. no. P. 42516) be adopted as the lectotype of *Megalichthys hibberti* Agassiz 1843. Again the literature on this species is considerable and confusing and only the salient references are given here.

Genus *Rhizodus* Owen 1840

Rhizodus hardingi Dawson (C)

1868 *Rhizodus hardingi* Dawson, p. 254, fig. 77, a–d (c)

1890 *Strepsodus*—Woodward, p. 457

1891 *Strepsodus hardingi* (Dawson): Woodward, p. 353

1900 *Strepsodus hardingi* (Dawson): Hay, p. 111

1902 *Strepsodus hardingi* (Dawson): Hay, p. 360

1905 *Strepsodus hardingi* (Dawson): Lambe, pp. 18, 34, 43

- 1909a *Rhizodus hardingi* Dawson: Lambe, p. 177 (c)
 1929 *Strepsodus hardingi* (Dawson): Hay, p. 676
Localities: Horton Bluff and Pictou, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.
Type: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, fragment of mandible and tooth.

Rhizodus lancifer Newberry

- 1856 *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry, pp. 96, 99
 1863a *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry: Dawson, p. 430
 1868 *Rhizodus lancifer* ? Newberry: Dawson, pp. 210, 216, fig. 56a, b (c)
 1873 *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry: Newberry, p. 342, pl. 39
 1884 *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry: Fletcher, p. 71H (c)
 1891 *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry: Woodward, p. 348
 1900 *Strepsodus dawsoni* Hay, p. 114 (c)
 1902 *Strepsodus dawsoni* Hay: Hay, p. 360
 1902 *Megalichthys lancifer* (Newberry) Hay, p. 360
 1903a *Rhizodus lancifer* Newberry: Whiteaves, p. 29M (c)
 1905 *Rhizodus lancifer* ? Newberry: Lambe, pp. 19, 35, 43
 1929 *Strepsodus dawsoni* Hay: Hay, p. 676
 1929 *Megalichthys lancifer* Newberry: Hay, p. 676

Localities: 1. Horton Bluff and Pictou, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

2. Near Dorchester, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Type: Location of the type unknown to author (not in the A.M.N.H. or the U.S. National Museum), a lower jaw from the Coal Measures of Linton, Ohio.

Canadian Material: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, from Pictou.

Remarks: For a discussion on the genera *Megalichthys* and *Rhizodus* see Thomson, 1964.

Rhizodus sp.

- 1909a *Strepsodus* sp., Lambe, p. 177 (c)
 1910 *Strepsodus* sp., Lambe, p. 14 (c)
 1929 *Strepsodus*—Bell, p. 35 (c)
 1961 *Strepsodus* sp., Baird, p. 360 (c)

Localities: 1. Horton-Windsor District, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

2. Hortonville, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

3. Near Parrsboro, Nova Scotia. Upper Parrsboro formation (Riversdale group). Lower Pennsylvanian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa; Baird Collection.

Remarks: It is now clear that *Strepsodus* is synonymous with *Rhizodus*.

Megalichthys or *Rhizodus* sp.

- 1876 *Megalichthys* sp., Robb, p. 199 (c)
 1913 *Rhizodus* sp., Bell, p. 343 (c)

- 1930 *Megalichthys* sp., Bell, Hay, p. 676
- 1959 *Rhizodus* sp., Copeland, p. faunal list (c)
Locality: Joggins and Sydney Coal Fields, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures. According to Copeland (1959) from facies B, Cumberland group (Early Westphalian B). Coal Measures.
- 1961 *Megalichthys* sp., Baird, p. 340 (c)
Locality: Near Parrsboro, Nova Scotia. Upper Parrsboro formation (Riversdale group). Lower Pennsylvanian.
- 1940 Rhizodopsoid fish scales, Bell, p. 49 (c)
Locality: Pictou Coal Field, Nova Scotia. Coal Brook and Thornburn members. Coal Measures.
- 1868 *Psammodus* sp., Dawson, p. 209, fig. 54 (c)
- 1905 *Psammodus* sp., Lambe, pp. 35, 41 (c)
- 1959 *Psammodus* sp., Copeland, p. faunal list (c)
Localities: 1. Joggins, Nova Scotia. From facies B, Cumberland group (early Westphalian B). Coal Measures.
 2. Pictou, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.
Remarks: There has been great confusion concerning the genera *Megalichthys* and *Rhizodus*; for a competent discussion see Thomson, 1964.

Rhizodont

- 1915 Tooth with rhizodont structure, Kiaer, p. 48, pl. 8, fig. 6 (c)
Locality: East side of Goose Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. In a light hard sandstone. Devonian.
Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Goose Fiord.

Genus *Rhizodopsis* Young 1866

Rhizodopsis sp.

- Locality*: Coal Measures, Nova Scotia.
Material: British Museum (Natural History), scales.

Genus *Elpistostege* Westoll 1938

Elpistostege watsoni Westoll (C)

- 1938 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll, p. 127, figs. 1, 2b (c)
- 1939 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll: Stensiö & Jarvik, p. 281
- 1943 *Elpistostege* Westoll, fig. 3B
- 1947 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll: Romer, p. 89
- 1952 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll: Jarvik, p. 83 (footnote)
- 1955 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll: Jarvik, p. 151, fig. 4B
- 1957 *Elpistostege watsoni* Westoll: Ørvig, p. 372

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Mainly the head, Westoll Collection, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.

Remarks: This animal has been varyingly classified as a primitive tetrapod or as a crossopterygian. Although it is included in this catalogue, *Elpistostege watsoni* is undoubtedly an amphibian, as Westoll (1938) concluded.

Genus *Thursius* Traquair 1888

Thursius ? clappi Romer (C)

1942 *Thursius ? clappi* Romer, p. 261, pl. 1, fig. 1 (c)

1948 *Thursius ? clappi* Romer: Jarvik, p. 199 (c)

1957 "*Thursius*" *clappi* Romer, Ørvig, p. 372

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. From zone 5 (Russell, 1939). Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935).

Type: Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard, Cambridge, no. 7196, a nearly complete fish from Maguasha West.

Remarks: This species does not belong to the genus *Thursius* and probably is not an osteolepid.

Order POROLEPIFORMES

Family Holoptychidae

Genus *Glyptolepis* Agassiz 1844

Glyptolepis cf *paucidens* Agassiz

1915 *Glyptolepis* cf *paucidens* Agassiz: Kiaer, p. 45, pl. 8, figs. 1, 2 (c)

1929 *Glyptolepis paucidens* ? Agassiz: Hay, p. 674

1963 *Glyptolepis* sp. McLaren (in Fortier *et al.*), p. 329 (c)

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Oske Bay formation (Sandstone series D). Lowermost, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo.

Glyptolepis quebecensis Whiteaves (C)

1881a *Glyptolepis* scales, Whiteaves, p. 24 (c)

1881d *Glyptolepis ? microlepidotus* Agassiz: Whiteaves, p. 32 (c)

1881d *Glyptolepis ? leptopterus* Agassiz: Whiteaves, p. 33 (c)

1883 *Glyptolepis microlepidotus* ? Agassiz: Ells, p. 10D

1889a *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves, p. 77, pl. 5, fig. 4 (c)

1890 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 16

1891 *Holoptychius (Glyptolepis) quebecensis* (Whiteaves) Woodward, p. 336

1893b *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Traquair, p. 265

1899 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 226 (name only)

1902 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 358

1905 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Lambe, pp. 17, 34, 42

1907 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 17

1907 *Holoptychius (Glyptolepis) quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 253 (c)

- 1908 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Eastman, p. 238 (name only)
- 1908 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 280
- 1913 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Clarke, p. 115
- 1915 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Kiaer, p. 46
- 1918 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Hussakof & Bryant, p. 174, non. fig. 58
- 1919 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Bryant, p. 5, pl. 16, fig. 2, pl. 18, fig. 4, non. pl. 11, fig. 1
- 1929 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Hay, p. 674
- 1932 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Save Söderbergh, p. 34
- 1935 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 88 (name only) (c)
- 1942 *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves: Romer, p. 217
- 1950 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Gross, p. 83
- 1957 *Glyptolepis* sp. indet. aff.? *quebecensis* Whiteaves: Ørvig, pp. 367, 414, figs. 5, 6, 10, 11

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 4328 in counterpart, a nearly complete fish (poor head) from Maguasha West.

Remarks: Since many members of the genus *Glyptolepis* grow to a considerable size, it is probable that the type specimen of *Glyptolepis quebecensis* Whiteaves is an immature individual, as already suggested by Whiteaves, 1889a, p. 78, and the other specimen mentioned by Whiteaves, 1889a, p. 78, as *Glyptolepis* belongs to the adult of the same species. With this in mind it is clear that what Whiteaves described in 1889a as *Glyptolepis quebecensis* does in fact belong to the genus *Glyptolepis* and not *Holoptychius*.

Genus *Holoptychius* Agassiz 1839

Holoptychius scheii Kiaer (C)

- 1915 *Holoptychius scheii* Kiaer, pp. 44, 47, pl. 8, figs. 3, 4, pl. 18, fig. 8 (c)
- 1929 *Holoptychius scheii* Kiaer: Hay, p. 674
- 1957 *Holoptychius* spp., Ørvig, p. 377
- 1963 *Holoptychius*, McLaren (in Fortier *et al.*), p. 329 (c)

Locality: From the Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Okse Bay formation (Sandstone series D of Kiaer, 1915). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Type: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Skrap Valley.

Holoptychius cf *tuberculatus* Newberry (C)

- 1915 *Holoptychius* cf *tuberculatus* ? Newberry, Kiaer, p. 45 (c)
- 1929 *Holoptychius* cf *tuberculatus* ? Newberry: Hay, p. 674
- 1957 *Holoptychius* spp., Ørvig, p. 378

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest

Territories. Okse Bay formation (Sandstone series D of Kiaer 1915). Lower, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from Skrap Valley.

Holoptychius sp. nov. (C)

1918 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Hussakof & Bryant, p. 174, fig. 58 (c)

1919 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Bryant, p. 5, pl. 11, fig. 1

1955 *Holoptychius quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Jarvik, fig. 2

1957 *Holoptychius* sp. indet. aff.? *quebecensis* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, pp. 368, 416, figs. 1K, 12 & 13

Material: Specimen E 2529 and counterpart E 2530, gular region and scales in the Buffalo Museum of Science, Buffalo, N.Y. (figured by Hussakof & Bryant, 1918, fig. 58, and by Bryant, 1919, pl. 11, fig. 1). Specimen no. 38.71.10672 in the Dartmouth College, Hanover (figured by Jarvik, 1955, fig. 2, and Ørvig, 1957, figs. 1K, 12). Specimen no. P.850 in the Swedish Museum of Natural History, Stockholm.

Remarks: Ørvig, 1957, was the first person to realize that much of the material in the world's Museums labelled *Glyptolepis* (*Holoptychius*) *quebecensis* contained in fact two distinct genera (viz. *Glyptolepis* and *Holoptychius*) and the list of material given above comes from his 1957 paper.

Holoptychius sp. (C)

1876 *Holoptychius* sp., Robb, p. 199 (c)

Locality: Sydney Coal Field, Nova Scotia. Coal Measures.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Remarks: No member of the genus *Holoptychius* has been recorded from so high in the geological record. This presumably is a *Rhizodus* sp.

Holoptychius sp. or *Glyptolepis* sp.

1915 "Teeth with Dendrodont structure", Kiaer, p. 47, pl. 8, figs. 7, 9 (c)

1915 *Glyptolepis* cf *paucidens* ? Kiaer, p. 48, pl. 8, fig. 8

Locality: Fish horizon, Skrap Valley, Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. Okse Bay formation (Sandstone series D, middle part). Lowermost, Upper Devonian.

Material: Palaeontological Museum, Oslo, from the Upper Devonian of Skrap Valley.

Genus *Onychodus* Newberry 1857

Onychodus sigmoides Newberry

1857 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry, p. 119

1862 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Newberry, p. 74

1862 *Onychodus hopkinsi* Newberry, p. 77, fig. 3 (errore)

1873 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Newberry, p. 299, pl. 27, and fig. on p. 301

1874 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Newberry, p. 192

1877 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Whiteaves, p. 319 (c)

- 1878 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Orton, pp. 610, 625
 1878 *Onychodus hopkinsi* Newberry: Orton, p. 636
 1889 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Newberry, p. 56, pl. 36, figs. 1–4, pl. 37, figs. 1–10
 1890 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Newberry, p. 56, pls. 26, 27
 1891 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Woodward, p. 392
 1899 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Eastman, p. 321, figs. 2, 3
 1902 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Hay, p. 363
 1903 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Claypole, p. 320
 1904 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Clarke & Luther, p. 42
 1905 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Lambe, pp. 16, 34, 43 (c)
 1906 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Arey, p. 425, fig. 48
 1907 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Eastman, pp. 14, 16, 168, 232, pl. 1, fig. 3
 1908 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Hussakof, p. 57
 1909 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Stauffer, pp. 88, 124, 169
 1911 *Onychodus sigmoides* ? Newberry: Cleland, p. 157, pl. 47, fig. 5
 1911 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Koken (in Zittel), p. 88, fig. 156
 1912 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Lambe, p. 4 (name only)
 1915 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Stauffer, p. 248 (c)
 1918 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Hussakof & Bryant, pp. 10, 15, 17, 178, pl. 58, text-fig. 59
 1922 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Branson, pp. 35, 164, pl. 31, fig. 3
 1923 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Zittel, Broili & Schlosser, p. 87, fig. 156
 1926 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Moodie, p. 66
 1929 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Hay, p. 680
 1944 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Wells, p. 43, pl. 3, figs. 25, 28, 29, 32, 34–38, pl. 4, figs. 19, 20, pl. 8, figs. 7–11
 1957 *Onychodus sigmoides* Newberry: Ørvig, pp. 381, 396, fig. 7, c–e

Localities: 1. From the Amherstburg Stone Company Quarry, 1¼ miles northeast of Amherstburg which lies on the Detroit River, 3 miles north of Lake Erie, Essex County, Ontario. Onondagan. Middle Devonian.

2. Also recorded from the Corniferous Limestone of Ontario. Middle Devonian.

Type: Series of syntypes in the American Museum of Natural History, New York, nos. 256, 257, 295, 296, from the Corniferous Limestone, Ohio.

Onychodus sp.

- 1892 *Onychodus* sp., Whiteaves, p. 356 (c)
 1892 *Onychodus* sp., Tyrrell, pp. 192, 209 (c)
 1905 *Onychodus* sp., Lambe, pp. 34, 43

Locality: The north shore of Manitoba Island, Lake Manitoba, Manitoba. From the "Cuboides Zone". Upper Division of the Middle Devonian.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Manitoba Island.

Order COELACANTHIFORMES

Protocoelacanthid (C)

- 1943a Proto-coelacanth, Westoll, p. 78 (c)
1943b Coelacanth head and squamation, Rhipidistian body, Westoll, p. 391
1949 Primitive coelacanth, Westoll, p. 178
1952 Rhipidistian-like form, Schaeffer, pp. 72, 73
1957 *Crossopterygii* inc. sed., Ørvig, p. 372
1960 Proto-coelacanth, Westoll, p. 569

Locality: Presumably Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Type: Westoll Collection, Geology Department, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England; from Escuminac Bay.

Family Coelacanthidae

Genus *Coelacanthus* Agassiz 1836

Coelacanthus banffensis Lambe (C)

- 1916 *Coelacanthus banffensis* Lambe, p. 38, pl. 1 (c)
1917 *Coleacanthus banffensis* Lambe: Burling, p. 293
1925 *Coelacanthus banffensis* Lambe: Raymond, p. 553 (name only)
1929 *Coelacanthus banffensis* Lambe: Hay, p. 681

Localities: 1. Railway cutting of the C.P.R. a few hundred yards west of Massive, Alberta (82-0-4). Spray River formation. Lower Triassic.

2. From 2 miles east of Castle Mountain Railway Station, on the trail to Johnson Creek, 2 miles north of Forest Rangers Cabin, Alberta.

Type: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, nos. 756 and counterpart 756a, from Massive, Alberta.

Remarks: This species looks very much as if it belongs in the genus *Whiteia*.

Coelacanthus sp.

- 1884 *Coelacanthus* sp., Fletcher, p. 71H (c)

Locality: The north side of Finlay Point, Inverness County, Nova Scotia. Upper Carboniferous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Coelacanth remains (C)

Locality: Sanwapta Pass, Mount Athabasca, Alberta. Upper Devonian.

Material: University of Alberta, Geological Museum, Edmonton, Alberta.

Genus *Whiteia* Moy-Thomas 1935

Whiteia sp. ?

Locality: East Slate Creek, south of Wapiti Lake in the Ganoid Range, British Columbia. 20' above the base of the Toad Grayling formation. Lower Triassic (Spray River) (Laudon *et al.* 1949, Forbes &

McGugan, 1959). Also from the scree slopes above Wapiti Lake. Lower Triassic (Spray River).

Material: The American Museum of Natural History, New York, and the National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Sub-Class DIPTERI

Order DIPTERIFORMES

Family Dipteridae

Genus *Dipterus* Sedgwick & Murchison 1828

Dipterus sp.

1913 *Dipterus* sp., Clarke, p. 98 (c)

1956 *Dipterus* sp., Denison, p. 413

Locality: East coast of the Gaspé Peninsula. From the rock wall between the north and south beaches, at the steamboat wharf or the north beach, Percé, Quebec. In a grey steeply inclined shale of the Mont Joli formation. Early Devonian (Helderbergian).

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Dipnoan indet.

Locality: Deer Lake, Newfoundland. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History).

Order CTENODONTIFORMES

Family Ctenodontidae

Genus *Ctenodus* Agassiz 1838

Ctenodus murchisoni Ward

1843 *Ctenodus alatus* Agassiz, 3, p. 174 (name only)

1844 *Ctenodus murchisoni* Agassiz, 1, p. 35 (name only)

1890 *Ctenodus murchisoni* Ward, p. 156

1891 *Ctenodus murchisoni* Ward: Woodward, p. 255, pl. 4, fig. 4

1938 *Ctenodus murchisoni* Ward: Rode, p. 615, pl. 18

1941a *Ctenodus murchisoni* Ward: Sternberg, p. 836, pl. 1, figs. 1-3 (c)

Locality: From the roof of the Phalen Coal seam (Bell, 1938), Glace Bay, Nova Scotia. In a horizon full of the freshwater pelycopod *Anthraconauta phillipsi*. Upper Westphalian.

Type: British Museum (Natural History), no. P.518, dental plate from Leebotwood, Shropshire. Coal Measures.

Canadian Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, no. 8813 from the Phalen Coal seam, Glace Bay.

Ctenodus plicatus (Dawson) (C)

1868 *Conchodus plicatus* Dawson, p. 299, figs. 53, 54 (c)

1891 *Ctenodus plicatus* (Dawson) Woodward, p. 255

1902 *Conchodus plicatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 352

1905 *Conchodus plicatus* Dawson: Lambe, p. 42

1908 *Conchodus plicatus* Dawson: Eastman, p. 234

1929 *Conchodus plicatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 664

- 1934 *Ctenodus plicatus* (Dawson): Romer & Smith, p. 702
 1938 *Ctenodus plicatus* (Dawson): Rode, p. 617
 1941a *Sagenodus plicatus* (Dawson) Sternberg, p. 837, pl. 1, fig. 4, text-fig. 1 (c)
 1959 *Sagenodus plicatus* (Dawson): Copeland, p. faunal list (c)

Locality: South Joggins, Nova Scotia. Presumably facies B, Cumberland group (early Westphalian). Coal Measures (Bell, 1927).

Type: Dawson Collection, Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal, no. 3073, a left palatal plate from South Joggins.

Ctenodus sp.

- 1913 *Conchodus* sp., Bell, p. 340 (c)
 1959 *Conchodus* sp., Copeland, p. faunal list (c)

Locality: South Joggins, Nova Scotia. Presumably facies B, Cumberland group (Early Westphalian). Coal Measures.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

Genus *Sagenodus* Owen 1867

Sagenodus cristatus (Dawson) (C)

- 1868 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson, p. 209 fig. 52 (c)
 1889 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Woodward, p. 56
 1902 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 282
 1903a *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Whiteaves, p. 29 (c)
 1905 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Lambe, pp. 19, 35, 41
 1913 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Bell, pp. 340, 343 (c)
 1929 *Ctenoptychius cristatus* Dawson: Hay, p. 552

Locality: South Joggins, Nova Scotia. From the 18th of the coal seams and from facies B, Cumberland group. Early Westphalian.

Type: Redpath Museum, McGill University, Montreal (Dawson Collection), from South Joggins.

Remarks: This species differs only slightly from *Callopristodus pectinatus* (Agassiz).

Genus *Uronemus* Agassiz 1844

Uronemus n. sp. (C)

Locality: Deer Lake, Newfoundland. Lower Carboniferous.

Material: British Museum (Natural History).

Order PHANEROPLEURIFORMES

Family Fleurantiidae

Genus *Fleurantia* Graham-Smith & Westoll 1937

Fleurantia denticulata Graham-Smith & Westoll (C)

- 1893 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 241, text-fig.
 1937 *Fleurantia denticulata* Graham-Smith & Westoll, p. 241, pls. 1, 2 (c)
 1944 *Fleurantia denticulata* Graham-Smith & Westoll: Bystrow, p. 31, text-fig.

- 1949 *Fleurantia* - Westoll, p. 149
 1954 *Fleurantia denticulata* Graham-Smith & Westoll: Waterston, p. 54
 1957 *Fleurantia denticulata* Graham-Smith & Westoll: Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1M

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shores of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. From 39' above the base of the fish-bearing series. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939)

Type: 6 syntypes, 5 in counterpart, British Museum (Natural History), nos. P24743-48, 3 specimens in counterpart, from Maguasha West and P6785 in counterpart also from Escuminac Bay. One other specimen in counterpart in the Royal Scottish Museum (nos. 1897.51.169 and 1897.51.170) from Escuminac Bay.

Family Scaumenacidae

Genus *Scaumenacia* Traquair 1893

Scaumenacia curta (Whiteaves) (C)

- 1881d *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves, p. 29 (c)
 1883 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Ells, p. 10D (c)
 1883 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Claypole, p. 278
 1887 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 108, pl. 10, figs. 2, 2a-e (c)
 1889a *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, pp. 83, 92, pl. 5, fig. 3, pl. 10, fig. 1
 1890 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Jaekel, p. 2, woodcut
 1891 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Woodward, p. 248
 1893b *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves) Traquair, p. 262
 1895 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 252, pl. 5, fig. 6
 1898 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Woodward, p. 22, fig. 20
 1899 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Whiteaves, p. 226 (name only)
 1900 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Traquair, p. 506
 1902 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 353
 1905 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Lambe, p. 5
 1907 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Whiteaves, p. 253, pl. 3 (c)
 1907 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Eastman, p. 17
 1907 *Phaneropleuron curtum* Whiteaves: Matthew, p. 9
 1908 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Eastman, pp. 213, 235, 280, fig. 35
 1912 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Lambe, p. 7 (c)
 1912 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Hussakof, p. 134, pls. 2, 3, text-figs. 3-6
 1912 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Abel, p. 636, fig. 470
 1912 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Patten, pp. 386, 389, figs. 261F, 264
 1913 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Clarke, p. 113 (c)
 1913 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Pompeckj, p. 1134, fig. 40
 1915 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Gregory, p. 323, fig. 1

- 1916 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Watson & Day, p. 38, fig. 8D
 1918 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Hassakof & Bryant, p. 171, pl. 57, figs. 3, 4, text-fig. 57
 1919 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Abel, p. 179, fig. 7
 1923 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Zittel, Broili & Schlosser, p. 81, fig. 138
 1925 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Stensiö, p. 1
 1927 *Canadipterus* - Jaekel, fig. 62
 1929 *Canadipterus* - Jaekel, p. 18, fig. 19
 1929 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Hay, p. 665
 1935 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Alcock, p. 88 (c)
 1936 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Graham-Smith, p. 602, fig. 19
 1937 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Graham-Smith & Westoll, p. 256, text-fig. 11d
 1937a *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Westoll, p. 367, text-fig. 3b
 1947 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Stensiö, p. 138, fig. 32
 1949 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Westoll, p. 143, text-fig. 6
 1950 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Jarvik, p. 4, text-fig. 33G
 1951 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 433
 1951 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Save-Söderbergh, fig. 4E
 1957 *Scaumenacia curta* (Whiteaves): Ørvig, p. 372, fig. 1N

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930; Alcock, 1935; Russell, 1939).

Types: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, syntypes nos. 4420 and 4422, nearly complete fish, from Maguasha West.

FISH remains

- 1889b Selachian tooth, Whiteaves, p. 184 (c)
 1905 Selachian tooth and pectoral girdle, Lambe, pp. 37, 41 (c)

Localities: 1. Battle River, Saskatchewan (T. 46, R. 3, W. of 4th Meridian). Fort Pierre group. Upper Cretaceous.

2. Sounding Creek, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan. Fort Pierre group. Upper Cretaceous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from both above localities.

- 1903 Asterospondylic vertebrae, Whiteaves, pp. 314, 407, pl. 44, fig. 1 (c)
 1905 Asterospondylic vertebrae of Whiteaves, Lambe, pp. 37, 41

Locality: Puntledge or Comox River, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Nanaimo group. Cretaceous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.

- 1900 Teleost scales, Whiteaves, p. 266 (c)

Locality: South Island, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Cretaceous.

Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from South Island.

- 1903 Vertebrae of a hemibranch, Whiteaves, pp. 314, 407 (c)
- 1905 Vertebrae of a hemibranch, Lambe, pp. 37, 44
 Locality: Hornby Island, off Vancouver Island, British Columbia.
 Nanaimo group. Cretaceous.
 Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa, from Hornby Island.
- 1915 Teleostean fish, Lambe, p. 120 (c)
 Locality: Pembina River, Manitoba (S.W. corner of S. 8, T. 1, R. 8). Niobrara. Upper Cretaceous.
 Material: National Museum of Canada, Ottawa.
- 1935 Teleostomi vertebrae, Russell (in Fraser *et al.*), p. 129 (c)
 Locality: On a hill north of Old Wood Mountain trail, Saskatchewan (1 N $\frac{1}{2}$. S. 24, T. 4, R. 3, W. of 3rd Meridian). Wood Mountain gravels, Miocene.
- 1926 Teleost remains, Sternberg, p. 103 (c)
- 1941 Teleost remains, Sternberg, p. 188 (c)
 Locality: Edmonton formation, Alberta (82-P-10, 15). Upper Cretaceous.
- 1944 Fish remains, Feniak, p. 69 (c)
 Localities: 1. From the Athadome no. 2 well (L. sd. 3, S. 15, T. 66, R. 22, W. of 4th Meridian), Athabasca-Barrhead map-area, Alberta. La Biche formation.
 2. From Muskeg Creek along the Athabasca River (L. sd. 2, S. 1, T. 66, R. 23, W. of 4th Meridian), Athabasca-Barrhead map-area, Alberta. La Biche formation.
- 1944 Fish plate, Crombie, p. 20 (c)
 Locality: Alexo Map area, Alberta. Banff formation.
- 1949 Shark tooth, Wickenden, p. 13 (c)
 Locality: SE. $\frac{1}{4}$, S. 19, T. 80, R. 17, W. of 4th Meridian, on the Athabasca River, Alberta. In sand-shaly nodules of the Pelican formation. Cretaceous.
- 1950 Shark teeth, Jeletzky, p. 46 (c)
 Locality: Tatchu Point, British Columbia. Sooke formation. Miocene?
- 1950 Chertified fish ? bones, Beales, p. 41 (c)
 Locality: 565' from the base of the Rocky Mountain formation, southwestern Alberta.
- 1950 Fish vertebrae and scales, Erdman, pp. 82, 83, 950 (c)
 Localities: 1. Ram River, 3,500' up from the mouth of Fall Creek, Alberta. Fernie group. Lower Cretaceous.
 2. Along Dizzy Creek, elevation 3950', Alberta. Blackstone group. Upper Cretaceous.
- 1950 Fish plate, Erdman, p. 80 (c)

Locality: North Saskatchewan River Gap, east of Dutch Creek and at 4,100', Alberta. Banff formation. Mississippian.

1951 Fish scales, Wickenden, pp. 9, 20, 23, 24 (c)

Localities: 1. Along the Peace River, on the west bank, 2½ miles upstream from Peace River Town (SW ¼ S. 19, T. 83, R. 21, W. of 5th Meridian), Alberta. From the Shaftesbury formation. Lower Cretaceous.

2. Along the northeast side of the Peace River (NW ¼ S. 26, and NE ¼ S. 27, T. 87, R. 20, W. of 5th Meridian), Alberta. From the Cadotte Member of the Peace River formation. Lower Cretaceous.

3. Along the Peace River, 1 mile upstream from the mouth of Cadotte River, Alberta. From the Shaftesbury formation. Lower Cretaceous.

1952 Fish Remains (Placoderms), Anon (Denison?), p. 4 (c)

Locality: The shores of Northumberland Straits, Nova Scotia. From red and green shales and sandstones. Lower Devonian.

1952 Fish scales, Thorsteinsson, pp. 26, 30 (c)

Locality: Pearl Creek which is a tributary of the Sulphur River, Alberta. From 217' above the lower contact of the shales of the Fort St. John group. Latest Albian. Lower Cretaceous.

1955 Fish fragments, Belyea, p. 20 (c)

Locality: Duvernay Well section, Alberta. Devonian.

1959 Shark tooth, Wagner, pp. 16, 59 (c)

Localities: 1. From ditch on the west side of Clover Valley road, 3/10 mile south of Hjorth road (NE., S. 6) Surrey municipality, British Columbia. Sunnyside formation. Pleistocene.

2. Ditch in the Tsawwassen Indian Reserve (Lot 26, S. 3, T. 5). Delta municipality, British Columbia. Sunnyside formation. Pleistocene.

1959 Fossil fish scales, Baird, map unit 22 (c)

Locality: 16 miles north of Deer Lake on the Upper Humber River, Newfoundland. From the Windsor group. Carboniferous.

1960 Fish scales, Stott, p. 12 (c)

Locality: From several small streams flowing down the western slopes of the Liard Range, Northwest Territories (Fort Liard-Kotaneelu region). Sikanni formation. Lower Cretaceous.

1963 Fish teeth, Norris, p. 98 (c)

Locality: The north bank of the Clearwater River, 13.3 miles downstream from the mouth of High Hill River, Alberta. From argillaceous limestones of the Calumet Member. Upper Devonian.

1963 Fish teeth, Norris, p. 134 (c)

Locality: In the vicinity of Vermilion Falls, Vermilion Chutes area, Peace River, Alberta. In the Mikkwa formation. Upper Devonian.

1963 Fish remains, Fortier *et al.*, p. 296 (c)

Locality: Southern Goose Fiord, southern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. From the Douro formation. Silurian.

1963 Fish remains, Fortier *et al.*, p. 301 (c)

Locality: North side of Rendalen Valley, southern Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories. From the Devon Island formation. Silurian.

1963 Fish plate (Coccosteid?), McLaren (in Fortier *et al.*), p. 609 (c)

Locality: Twilight Creek, Stuart River area, Bathurst Island, Northwest Territories. In the lowest 90' of the limestones of the Eids formation. Middle Devonian.

1963 Fish scales, Stott, p. 48 (c)

Localities: Vimy, Sturrock, Muskiki, Dowling and Haven Members in the Rocky Mountain foothills. Cretaceous.

1963 Shark teeth, Stott, p. 102 (c)

Locality: Grave Flats Map area, Thistle Creek, Alberta. Wapiabi formation. Cretaceous.

1963 Large Ganoid fish, Pelletier, pp. 4, 26 (c)

Localities: 1. Needham Creek, 2 miles west of junction with Graham River, 80 miles west of Fort St. John, British Columbia. From siltstones near base of Toad Grayling formation. Lower Triassic.

2. Wapiti Lake, British Columbia (see also Laudon *et al.* 1949, Forbes & McGugan, 1959).

1964a Rich assemblage of Siluro-Devonian fossil fish, including giant ostracoderms, Dineley.

Locality: North Coast of Somerset Island, Northwest Territories.

Unrecorded Localities: 1. Teleostean remains, 10 miles below Pelican Rapids on the Athabasca River, Alberta. Lower Cretaceous.

2. Fossil fish remains from the black siliceous limestones at Banff, Alberta. Comparable in part to the Phosphoria fauna of Wyoming. Carboniferous.

3. Acanthodian remains, Spearhill, Manitoba.

4. Palaeoniscid remains, Kettle Point, Lake Huron, Ontario. In the Kettle Point shales.

5. Teleost vertebrae from the Don Valley Brickyard, Toronto. Interglacial.

6. Arthrodire remains, Jura Creek, Alberta. Exshaw formation. Mississippian. (Langston, private communication.)

7. Teleost remains, Bad Heart River, Alberta (T. 75, R. 2, W. of 6th Meridian), Puskwaskau shale. Upper Cretaceous. Also Kakuk Creek in the Smoky River area, Alberta. Senonian.

APPENDIX

"Protochordata"

Genus *Scaumenella* Graham-Smith 1935

Scaumenella mesacanthi Graham-Smith (C)

1935 *Scaumenella mesacanthi* Graham-Smith, p. 473, fig. 1 (c)

1939 *Scaumenella mesacanthi* Graham-Smith: Russell, p. 8 (c)

1957 *Scaumenella mesacanthi* Graham-Smith: Ørvig, p. 372

Locality: Maguasha West, on the southwest side of the Gaspé Peninsula, on the shore of Escuminac Bay, Quebec. From 39' above the lower conglomerate, in a band 6" thick containing *E. foordi* Whiteaves and *Triazeugacanthus affinis* (Whiteaves), 2" above the base of this band). Upper Devonian (Kindle, 1930, Alcock, 1935, Russell, 1939).

Syntypes: Slab in the British Museum (Natural History), P.19056, containing numerous individuals and other slabs elsewhere.

Remarks: Although this catalogue is concerned solely with fossil fishes, there is but one fossil protochordate recorded from the Upper Devonian of Canada (*Scaumenella mesacanthi*).

REFERENCES

ABEL, O., 1907

Die Lebensweise der altpalaeozoischen Fische. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien*, 57: 158–168, 1 fig.

——— 1912

Grundzüge der Palaeobiologie der Wirbeltiere. xv + 708 pp., 47 illus., 1 pl. Stuttgart.

——— 1919

Die Stämme der Wirbeltiere. xviii + 914 pp., 669 figs. Berlin & Leipzig.

——— 1920

Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. vii + 500 pp., 700 figs. Jena.

AGASSIZ, L. (1833–44 see addenda), 1844–45

Monographie des Poissons fossiles du Vieux Grès Rouge ou Système Dévonien (Old Red Sandstone) des Îles Britanniques et de Russie. xxxvi + 171 pp., 43 pls. Neuchâtel.

——— 1848a

Remarks on the petrification of *Mallotus villosus* in Iceland. *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.*, Boston, 3: 42.

——— 1851

Report on the vertebrate fossils exhibited to the Association (Abstract). *Proc. Am. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, Philadelphia, 1851: 178–180.

ALCOCK, F. J., 1935

Geology of Chaleur Bay Region. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 183: iv + 146 pp., 16 pls.

ALDINGER, H., 1931

Über einige Besonderheiten im schädeldach von *Eusthenopteron foordi* Wh. (Pisces, Crossopterygi). *Zbl. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 6: 300–305, 4 figs.

AMEGHINO, F., 1906

Les formations sédimentaires du crétacé supérieur et du tertiaire de Patagonie. *An. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. B. Aires*, (3) 8: 1–568, 3 pls.

- 1908
Notes sur les poissons du Patagonien. *An. Mus. nac. Hist. nat. B. Aires*, (3) 9: 477–497, 3 figs.
- AMI, H. M., 1891
On some extinct vertebrata from the Miocene rocks of the Northwest Territories of Canada recently described by Professor Cope. *Science*, Lancaster, 18: 53.
- 1897
Contribution to the Palaeontology of the Post-Pliocene deposits of the Ottawa valley. *Ottawa Nat.*, Ottawa, 11: 20–26.
- 1901
Appendix. Preliminary list of the organic remains occurring in the various Geological formations comprised in the map of the Ottawa District, including formations in the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, along the Ottawa River. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1899, 12: 51–56G.
- 1901a
Knoydart formation of Nova Scotia. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 12: 301–312, 1 fig.
- 1901b
On a new ostracoderm (*Euphanerops longaevus*) from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, Province of Quebec (abstract of Woodward, A.S. 1900). *Ottawa Nat.*, Ottawa, 15: 174.
- 1902
Description of tracks from the fine-grained siliceous mudstones of the Knoydart formation (Eo-Devonian) of Antigonish County, Nova Scotia. *Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.*, Halifax, 10, 3: 330–332, pl. 2.
- ANON., 1952
Devonian vertebrates from Nova Scotia. *Bull. Chicago Mus. nat. Hist.*, Chicago, 23, 10:4.
- AREY, M. F., 1906
Geology of Black Hawk County. *Rep. Iowa geol. Surv.*, Des Moines, 16: 409–452.
- BAILEY, L. W., 1898
Report on the geology of south-west Nova Scotia. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1896, 9: 1–154 M, map.
- BAILEY, L. W. & ELLS, R. W., 1878
Report on the Lower Carboniferous belt of Albert and Westmorland Counties, N.B., including the “Albert shales”. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1876–77: 351–401.
- BAILEY, L. W. & MATTHEW, G. F., 1872
Geology of Southern New Brunswick. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1870–71: 15–229.
- BAILEY, L. W., MATTHEW, G. F. & ELLS, R. W., 1880
Report on the geology of Southern New Brunswick embracing the counties of Charlotte, Sunbury, Queens, Kings, St. John and Albert. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1878–79: 1–26D.

- BAIRD, D., 1961
A haplolepid fish fauna in the Early Pennsylvanian of Nova Scotia. *Am. Zool., Utica*, 1: 340
- BAKER, F. C., 1920
The life of the Pleistocene, or Glacial period. *Bull. Univ. Ill., Urbana*, 17: xiv + 476 pp., 57 pls.
- BARKAS, W. J., 1874
List of Palaeozoic fishes. *Geol. Mag., London*, (27) 1: 542-553.
- BEALES, F. W., 1950
The late Palaeozoic formations of South-Western Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 50-27: 1-72.
- BELL, R., 1877
Report of an exploration in 1865 between James' Bay and Lakes Superior and Huron. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1875-76: 294-342
- BELL, W. A., 1913
The Joggins Carboniferous section. *Guidebk geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, no. 1, pt. 2: 326-346, map.
- 1927
Outline of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geologic History of the Maritime Provinces of Canada. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 21, 4: 75-108.
- 1929
Horton-Windsor district, Nova Scotia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 155: 1-268, 36 pls., 14 figs.
- 1938
Fossil Flora of Sydney Coalfield, Nova Scotia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 215: 334 pp., 57 pls.
- 1940
The Pictou Coalfield, Nova Scotia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 225: v + 160 pp., 10 pls.
- BELYEA, H. R., 1955
Cross-sections through the Devonian system of the Alberta plains. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 55-3: 1-29, 5 figs.
- BERG, L. S., 1936
On a fossil flying fish from Canada. *Copeia*, New York, 136: 166.
- BILLINGS, E., 1856
On the Tertiary Rocks of Canada with some account of their Fossils. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, 5: 321-346, 13 figs.
- 1863
In Report of Progress of the Geological Survey of Canada from its commencement to 1863. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1863: xxvii + 983 pp.
- BOLKAY, S. J., 1925
On the occurrence of the fossil Capeling (*Mallotus villosus*) in S. E. Bosnia. *Novit. Mus. Sarajevo*, Sarajevo, 3: 3 pp.
- BOUCOT, A. J., *et al.*, 1960
A late Silurian fauna from the Southerland River formation,

- Devonian Island, Canadian Arctic archipelago. *Bull. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 65: x + 51 pp., 10 pls.
- BOULENGER, G. A., 1917
 Sur l'origine marine du genre *Salmo*. *C.r. hebd. Seanc. Acad. Sci.*, Paris, 165: 1041-1045.
- BOWEN, C. F., 1915
 The stratigraphy of the Montana group. *Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 90: 93-153, pl. 10.
- BRANSON, E. B., 1914
 The Devonian fishes of Missouri. *Bull. Univ. Mo. Sci. Ser.*, Columbia, 15, 31: 59-74, 4 pls.
- 1918
 Geology of Missouri. *Bull. Mo. Bur. Geol. Mines*, Rolla, 19, 15: 1-172, 58 figs.
- 1922
 The Devonian of Missouri. *Rep. Mo. Bur. geol. Mines*, Jefferson City, (2) 17: x + 165 pp., 39 pls.
- BRIDGE, T. W., 1904
Fishes (exclusive of the Systematic Account of the Teleostei) In Harmer, S. F. *The Cambridge Natural History*. 7: pp. 9-537, figs. 91-324. Cambridge.
- BRONN, H. G., 1848-1849
Index palaeontologicus oder Uebersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen, bearbeitet unter Mitwirkung. . . . H. R. Göppart und H. v. Meyer. 2 Vol. (in 3). Stuttgart.
- BROOM, R., 1913
 On the origin of the Cheiropterygium. *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 32: 459-464.
- 1922
 On the persistence of the mesopterygoid in certain reptilian skulls. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1922: 455-460, 7 figs.
- BROWN, B., 1907
 The Hell Creek beds of the Upper Cretaceous of Montana. *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 23: 823-845, 8 figs.
- 1914
 Cretaceous-Eocene correlation in New Mexico, Wyoming, Montana, Alberta. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 25: 355-380, 2 figs.
- BRYANT, W. L., 1919
 On the structure of *Eusthenopteron*. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.*, Buffalo, 13: 1-58, 18 pls., 8 figs.
- 1924
 A new species of *Bothriolepis* from the Devonian of Canada. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.*, Buffalo, 13: 54-55, 2 pls.
- 1929
 Fossil fishes from the Hamilton Shales of New York. *Bull. N.Y. St. Mus.*, Albany, 28: 37-40, figs. 18-19.
- BUREAU, R., 1962
 Escuminac et ses poissons fossiles. *Carnets de Zool.*, Quebec, 22, 4: 58-62, 6 figs.

- BURLING, L. D., 1916
Notes on the Stratigraphy of the Rocky Mountains, Alberta, and British Columbia. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1915: 97-100.
- 1917
Fish remains. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1916: 295.
- BYSTROW, A. P., 1944
On the dentition of *Fleurantia denticulata*. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, Moskva & Leningrad (n.s.) 44, 1:31-32.
- CALEY, J. F., 1943
Palaeozoic geology of the London area, Ontario. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 237: iv + 171 pp., 3 maps.
- 1946
Palaeozoic geology of the Windsor-Sarnia area, Ontario. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 240: iv + 227 pp., 8 figs.
- CALVIN, S., 1897
The State Quarry Limestone. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.*, Des Moines, 4: 16-21.
- CAVENDER, T., 1964
Systematic position of the American Eocene Hiodontid fish *L. rosei* Hussakof (in Press).
- CHAPMAN, E. J., 1888
The Minerals and Geology of Central Canada, comprising the provinces of Ontario and Quebec . . . 3rd Ed. x + 371 pp., 246 figs. Toronto
- CHAPMAN, F., 1916
On the generic position of "*Asterolepis ornata* var *australis*" McCoy, with description of a new variety. *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.*, Melbourne, 28: 211-215.
- 1918
Descriptions and revisions of the Cretaceous and Tertiary fish remains of New Zealand. *Palaeont. Bull.*, Wellington, 7: vi + 45 pp., 9 pls.
- CLARKE, J. M., 1913
Dalhousie and the Gaspé peninsula. *Guidebk geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, no. 1, pt. 1: 85-118, maps.
- CLARKE, J. M. & LUTHER, D. P., 1904
Stratigraphic and paleontologic maps of Canadigua and Naples quadrangles. *Bull. N.Y. St. Mus.*, Albany, 63 (Palaeont. 71): 1-76.
- CLARKE, J. M. & RUEDEMANN, R., 1903
Catalogue of type specimens of Palaeozoic fossils in New York State Museum. *Bull. N.Y. St. Mus.*, Albany, 65: 1-847.
- CLAPP, F. G., 1908
Complexity of the glacial period in northeastern New England. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 18: 505-556, pls. 57-60.
- CLAYPOLE, E. W., 1883
On the occurrence of fossiliferous strata in the Lower Ponent (Catskill) group of Middle Pennsylvania. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 17, 1: 274-282.

——— 1892

On the structure of the American pteraspidian, *Palaeaspis* (Claypole); with remarks on the family. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 48: 542–561, 8 text-figs.

——— 1903

The Devonian era in the Ohio basin. *Am. Geol.*, Minneapolis, 32: 15–41, 79–105, 240–250, 312–322, 335–353, pls. 4–10, 16–18.

CLELAND, H. F., 1911

The fossils and stratigraphy of the Middle Devonian of Wisconsin. *Bull. Wis. geol. nat. Hist. Surv.*, Madison, 21, 6: vi + 222 pp., 53 pls.

COCKERELL, T. D. A., 1908

The fishes of the Rocky Mountain region. *Univ. Colo. Stud. gen. Ser.*, Boulder, 5: 159–178, 9 figs.

——— 1913

Observations on fish scales. *Bull. Bur. Fish., Wash.*, 32: 117–174, pls. 32–40, 52 figs.

——— 1919

Some American Cretaceous fish scales, with notes on the classification and distribution of Cretaceous fishes. *Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 120 I: 165–202, 7 pls.

COCKFIELD, W. E., 1948

Geology and mineral deposits of Nicola map-area, British Columbia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 249: v + 164 pp., 6 pls.

COLEMAN, A. P., 1901

Sea beaches of eastern Ontario. *Rep. Ont. Dep. Min.*, Toronto, 1901, 5: 215–227, 2 pls.

——— 1901a

Marine and fresh water beaches of Ontario. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 12: 129–146, 2 maps.

COOPE, G. R., SHOTTON, F. W. & STRACHAN, I., 1961

A late Pleistocene fauna and flora from Upton Warren, Worcestershire. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, London, 244, 714: 379–421, pls. 19–22, 18 text-figs.

COPE, E. D., 1870

On the fishes of a freshwater Tertiary in Idaho, discovered by Capt. Clarence King. *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.*, Philadelphia, 11: 538–547.

——— 1874

Review of the vertebrata of the Cretaceous period found west of the Mississippi River. *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.*, Washington, 1: 5–51.

——— 1875

In Dawson, G. M. *Report on the Geology and resources of the Region in the vicinity of the Forty-ninth Parallel, from the Lake of the Woods to the Rocky Mountains; with lists of Plants and Animals collected, and Notes on the Fossils.* xi + 387 pp., 19 pls., 2 maps. Montreal.

——— 1876

Descriptions of some vertebrate remains from the Fort Union beds of Montana. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1876: 248–261.

- 1877
Report on the geology of the region of the Judith River, Montana, and on vertebrate fossils obtained on or near the Missouri River. *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.*, Washington, 3: 565–597, 5 pls.
- 1884
The vertebrata of the Tertiary Formations of the West. *Rep. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* Washington, 3, 1: xxxiv + 759 pp. (1883).
- 1885
The position of *Pterichthys* in the system. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 19: 289–291, 2 figs.
- 1887
The origin of the Fittest: Essays on Evolution. xix + 467 pp., 5 pls. New York.
- 1889
The Vertebrata of the Swift Current River, II. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 23: 151–155.
- 1890
Newberry's Palaeozoic fishes of North America. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 24: 844–847.
- 1891
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology 3, 1(1), On Vertebrata from the Tertiary and Cretaceous Rocks of the North West Territory. 1, The Species from the Oligocene or Lower Miocene beds of the Cypress Hills: 1–25, 14 pls. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal.
- 1891a
On the characters of some Palaeozoic Fishes. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, Washington, 14: 447–463, pls. 28–32.
- 1894
Fossil fishes from British Columbia. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 45: 401–402.
- 1898
Syllabus of Lectures on the Vertebrata . . . with an introduction by M. F. Osborn. xxxv + 135 pp., 2 pls., 1 port. Philadelphia.
- COPELAND, M. J., 1959
Coalfields, West Half Cumberland County, Nova Scotia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 298: vi + 89 pp., 6 figs.
- COULON, L., 1903
Les poissons fossiles du Musée d'histoire naturelle d'Elbeuf, avec notes spéciales sur les espèces de la seine-inférieure. *Bull. Soc. Étude Sci. nat. Elbeuf*, 21: 91–162, 2 pls.
- CROMBIE, G. P., 1944
Alexo Map-area, Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 44–18: 1–22.
- CROSS, W., 1896
Post-Laramie and Tertiary Geology. Arapahoe formation, Denver formation. Age of the Arapahoe and Denver formations. *Monogr. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 27: 151–252.
- DAMES, W., 1899
Review of C. R. Eastman: On the characters of *Macropetalichthys*. *Neues Jb. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1899, 1: 556–557, 1 fig.

DAWSON, G. M., 1857

On the newer Pliocene and Post Pliocene deposits of the vicinity of Montreal, with notices of Fossils recently discovered in them. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, 2: 401–426, 2 figs.

——— 1895

Report on the area of the Kamloops Map-sheet, British Columbia. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1894, 7: 1–427 B.

——— 1899

Summary report on the operations of the Geological Survey for the year 1898, by the Director. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1898, 11: 1–208 A.

DAWSON, J. W., 1854

On the coal-measures of South Joggins, Nova Scotia. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 10: 1–42, 25 text-figs.

——— 1857

On the parallelism of the rock formations of Nova Scotia with those of other parts of America. *Proc. Am. Soc. Advmt. Sci.*, Philadelphia, 2: 18–25.

——— 1860

The Geology of Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island. Acadian Geology. Supplementary Chapter. 70 pp., Edinburgh.

——— 1863

Superficial geology of Canada. *Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1863: 886–930, appendix.

——— 1863a

Air-breathers of the Coal period; a descriptive account of the remains of land animals found in the coal formation of Nova Scotia, with remarks on their bearing on theories of the formation of coal and of the origin of species. 82 pp., 7 pls., Montreal, New York & London

——— 1868

Acadian Geology. The geological structure, organic remains, and mineral resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. 2nd Edition. xxvii + 694 pp., 9 pls., 232 figs. London, Edinburgh & Halifax.

——— 1870

Notes on some animal remains from the Carboniferous and Devonian of Canada. *Nature, Lond.*, 1: 271.

——— 1872

The Post-Pliocene geology of Canada. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 6: 19–42, 166–187, 241–259, 369–416, pls. 2–7.

——— 1872a

Notes on the Post-Pliocene geology of Canada; with especial reference to the conditions of accumulation of the deposits and the marine life of the period. vi + 112 pp., 7 pls. Montreal. (*Ibid.* *Canadian Naturalist* (N.S.) 6.)

——— 1877

Lower Carboniferous fishes of New Brunswick. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 8: 337–340.

- 1878
Acadian Geology. . . . Third edition. With a . . . Supplement. xxvii + 694 (102) pp., 9 pls. 1 map. London.
- 1894
The Canadian Ice Age, being notes on the Pleistocene Geology of Canada, with especial reference to the life of the period and its climatal conditions. vi + 301 pp., 4 pls., 3 maps. (1893) Montreal etc. 1894.
- DEAN, B., 1901
 Paleontological notes. *Mem. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, New York, 2: 85–134, pls. 3–8.
- 1906
 Chimaeroid fishes and their development. *Publs. Carnegie Instn*, Washington, 1906, no. 32: 1–195, 144 figs.
- 1907
 Notes on acathodian sharks. *Am. J. Anat.*, Baltimore, 7: 209–222, 36 figs.
- DEEKE, W., 1913
 Paleontologische Betrachtungen. iv: Über Fische. *Neues Jb. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1913, 2: 69–92.
- DENISON, R. H., 1941
 The soft anatomy of *Bothriolepis*. *J. Palaeont.*, Tulsa, 15: 553–561, 10 figs.
- 1950
 A new arthrodire from the New York State Devonian. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, 248: 565–580, pls. 1–3, 5 figs.
- 1951
 Late Devonian fresh-water fishes from the Western United States. *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 11, 5: 219–287, figs. 38–49.
- 1952
 Types and figured specimens of fossil fishes in the Patten collection. Dartmouth College Museum, New Hampshire. *Am. Midl. Nat.*, Notre Dame, 48: 161–164.
- 1952a
 Early Devonian Fishes from Utah: Part 1, Osteostraci. *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 11, 6: 265–287, figs. 50–60.
- 1955
 Early Devonian vertebrates from the Knoydart formation of Nova Scotia. *Fieldiana, Zool.*, Chicago, 37: 449–464, figs. 110–113.
- 1956
 A review of the habitat of the earliest vertebrates. *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 11, 8: 359–457.
- 1958
 Early Devonian fishes from Utah. Part III, Arthoria. *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 11, 9: 461–551, figs. 86–116.
- 1963
 New silurian Heterostraci from Southeastern Yukon (with Introduction by H. R. Houdebo, A. C. Lang & E. W. Bamber). *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 14, 7: 105–141, figs. 58–82.

- 1963a
The Early History of the Vertebrate Calcified Skeleton. *Clin. Orthop.*, Philadelphia, no. 31: 141–152, 9 figs.
- 1964
The Cyathaspididae, a family of Silurian and Devonian jawless vertebrates. *Fieldiana, Geol.*, Chicago, 13, 5: 307–473, figs. 90–161.
- DINELEY, D. L., 1962
A *Climatius*-like spine from the Stonehouse formation, Upper Silurian, Nova Scotia. *Nat. Hist. Pap. natn. Mus. Can.*, Ottawa, 16: 1–4, 1 fig.
- 1963
The “Red Stratum” of the Silurian Arisaig Series, Nova Scotia, Canada. *J. Geol.*, Chicago, 71, 3: 523–524.
- 1964
New specimens of *Traquairaspis* from Canada. *Palaeontology*, London, 7, 2: 210–219, text-figs. 1–6, pls. 38, 39.
- 1964a
Report of the University of Ottawa expedition to Somerset Island, N.W.T. (Private communication).
- DOLLO, L., 1914
Sur la découverte de téléosauriens tertiaires au congo. *Bull. Acad. r. Belg. Cl. Sci.*, Bruxelles, 1914: 286–298.
- DOWLING, D. B., 1909
The coal fields of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and eastern British Columbia. 111 pp., and map. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa (revised edit. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 53: 142 pp. and map 1914).
- DUFF, P., 1842
Sketch of the Geology of Moray. vii + 72 pp., 11 pls., Elgin.
- EASTMAN, C. R., 1897
On the characters of *Macropetalichthys*. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 31: 493–499, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- 1898
Dentition of Devonian Ptyctodontidae. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 32: 473–488, 545–560, 50 figs.
- 1899
In The 17th Annual report. Rep. N.Y. St. geol. Surv., Albany, 1897: pp. 114, 162, 211, 283, 317–327.
- 1902
Some carboniferous cestraciont and acanthodian sharks. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, Cambridge, 39: 55–99, 7 pls.
- 1902a
The carboniferous fish-fauna of Mason Creek, Illinois. *J. Geol.*, Chicago, 10: 535–541, 4 figs.
- 1904
Upper Devonian fish remains from Colorado. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (4) 18: 253–260, 6 figs.

- 1904a
Fossil plumage. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 38: 669–672, 1 fig.
- 1907
Devonian fishes of the New York formations. *Mem. N.Y. St. Mus. nat. Hist.*, Albany, 10: 1–235, 15 pls.
- 1908
Devonian fishes of Iowa. *Rep. Iowa geol. Surv.*, Des Moines, 18: 31–386.
- 1917
Fossil fishes in the collection of the United States National Museum. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, Washington, 52: 235–304, 23 pls.
- EGERTON, P., 1853
Note on the Fossil Fish from Albert Mine. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 9: 115
- ELLS, R. W., 1883
Report on the geology of Northern and Eastern New Brunswick and the North side of the Bay of Chaleurs. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1880–82: 1–24D.
- 1901
Report on the geology and natural resources of the area included in the map of the city of Ottawa and vicinity. *Rep. a geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1899, 12: 1–48 G.
- 1907
Report on the Geology and Natural Resources of the Area included in the North-West Quarter Sheet, Number 122, of the Ontario and Quebec series, Comprising Portions of the Counties of Pontiac, Carleton, and Renfrew. 71 pp., and map. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.
- 1908
The geology and mineral resources of New Brunswick. 135 pp. and map. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.
- 1910
Geological Position and Character of the Oil-Shale Deposits of Canada pt. 2. 75 pp. and map. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.
- ERDMAN, O. A., 1950
Alexo and Saunders Map-Areas, Alberta.
Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can., Ottawa, 254: vii + 100 pp., 6 pls.
- ESTES, R., 1964
Fossil vertebrates from the late Cretaceous Lance Formation eastern Wyoming. *Univ. Calif. Publs. geol. Sci.* Berkeley, 49: 1–180, 5 pls.
- ETHERIDGE, R., 1878
Palaeontological notes. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (2) 5: 269–270.
- FENIAK, M., 1944
Athabaska-Barrhead map-area, Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 44–6: 1–20.
- FLETCHER, H., 1881
Report on part of the counties of Richmond, Inverness, Guysbrough and Antigonish, Nova Scotia. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1879–80: 1–125 F.

- 1884
Report on the geology of Northern Cape Breton. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1882-83-84: 1-98 H.
- 1887
Report on Geological surveys explorations in the Counties of Guysborough, Antigonish and Pictou. (Upper Devonian rocks of Arisaig and Bailey's Brook, 67-69 P.) *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1886, 2: 1-128 P.
- FORBES, C. L. & MCGUGAN, A., 1959
A lower Permian Fusulinid Fauna from Wapiti Lake, B.C. *J. Alberta Soc. Petrol. Geol.*, Calgary, 7, 2: 33-42, 1 pl., 3 figs.
- FORTIER, Y. O. *et al.*, 1963
Geology of the north central part of the Arctic Archipelago, Northwest Territories (operation Franklin). *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 320: xviii + 671 pp., 56 figs.
- FOWLER, H. W., 1911
A description of the fossil fish remains of the Cretaceous, Eocene and Miocene formations of New Jersey. *Bull. geol. Surv. New Jers.*, Trenton, 4: vi + 22-182 pp., 108 figs.
- FRASER, C. M., 1915
Ichthyological notes on the diagnosis of fish by means of scales and on *Mallotus villosus*. *Trans. R. Canad. Inst.*, Toronto, 11: 109-118, pl. 10.
- FRASER, J. F. *et al.*, 1935
Geology of Southern Saskatchewan. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 176: 1-137, 5 pls.
- FRITSCH, A. J., 1878
Die Reptilien und Fische der Böhmisches Kreide formation. 44 pp., 10 pls., 66 figs. Prag.
- FURNIVAL, G. M., 1946
Cypress Lake Map-Area, Saskatchewan. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 242: v. + 161 pp., 4 pls.
- GADD, N. R., 1961
Superficial geology of the Ottawa area, report of progress. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 61-19: 1-14, 2 figs.
- GARDINER, B. G., 1963
Certain Palaeoniscoid fishes and the evolution of the snout in actinopterygians. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. Geol.*, London, 8: 255-325, 2 pls., 20 figs.
- GERVAIS, F. L. P., 1852
Zoologie et paléontologie Françaises (Animaux vertébrés), ou nouvelles recherches sur les Animaux vivants et fossiles de la France. 2 Vol. + Atlas. viii + 544 pp., illust. 84 pls. Paris 1848-52.
- 1859
Zoologie et paléontologie Françaises . . . Deuxième édition. viii + 544 pp., 84 pls. Paris.
- GIDLEY, J. W., 1926
Identification of fossils from Cody Shale (Cretaceous) and Wasatch (Eocene) formation. *Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 145: 16-41.

- GILMORE, C. W., 1916
Contributions to the geology and palaeontology of San Juan County, New Mexico. 2: Vertebrate faunas of the Ojo Alamo, Kirtland and Fruitland formations. *Prof. Pap. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 98: 279–308, pls. 65–78.
- 1924
Report on a collection of vertebrates from Wood Mountain, southern Saskatchewan. *Bull. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 38: 27–28.
- 1924a
Notes on Charles M. Sternberg's paper on Lance formation of Southern Saskatchewan. *Can. Fld. Nat.*, Ottawa, 38: 68–69.
- GOODRICH, E. S., 1902
On the Pelvic girdle and fin of *Eusthenopteron*. *Q. Jl. microsc. Sci.*, London, 45: 311–324, pl. 16, figs. A–L.
- 1909
In Lankester, R. *A Treatise on Zoology. IX. Vertebrate Craniate (First Fascicle: Cyclostomes and Fishes)*. xvi + 518 pp., 515 figs. London.
- GORJANOVIČ-KRAMBERGER, D., 1891
Palaeoichthgološki prilozi (Collectae palaeoichthyologicae). *Rad. jugosl. Akad. Znan. Umjetn.*, Zagreb, 106: 59–129, 8 pls.
- GOULD, A. A., 1848
Fossil *Mallotus villosus*. *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.*, Boston, 3: 64.
- GRAHAM-SMITH, W., 1935
Scaumenella mesacanthi gen. et sp. n., a peculiar organism from Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, P.Q., Canada. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (10) 16: 473–476, 1 fig.
- 1936
The tail of fishes. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1936: 595–608, 47 figs.
- GRAHAM-SMITH, W. & WESTOLL, T. S., 1937
On a new long-headed dipnoan fish from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay, P.Q., Canada. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 59: 241–266, 2 pls., 12 figs.
- GRASSÉ, P. P., 1958
Traité de Zoologie . . . Anatomie, Systématique, Biologie: 13, 1: Agnathes et Poissons . . . anatomie éthologie, systématique. 925 pp., 627 figs. 13, 3: pp. 1813–2578, figs. 1308–1889. Paris.
- GREEN, W. R., 1913
A description of the specimens of the teleostean genus *Enchodus*, in the University of Kansas Museum. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.*, Lawrence, 7: 71–107, 17 pls.
- GREGORY, W. K., 1915
Present status of the problem of the origin of the Tetrapoda, with special reference to the skull and paired limbs. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, New York, 26: 317–383, pl. 4, 15 figs.
- 1922
The origin and evolution of the human dentition. xviii + 548 pp., 15 pls., 353 figs. Baltimore.

- 1935
The Pelvis from Fish to Man: a study in Paleomorphology. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 69: 193–210
- GREGORY, W. K. & RAVEN, H. C., 1941
Studies on the origin and early evolution of paired fins and limbs. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, New York, 42: 273–360, 5 pls.
- 1941a
A new restoration of the skeleton of the Devonian lobe-finned fish, *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves, with remarks on its relationships. *Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, New York, 3: 146–153.
- GREGORY, W. K., ROCKWELL, H. & EVANS, F. G., 1939
Structure of the vertebral column in *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves. *J. Paleont.*, Tulsa, 13: 126–129, 4 figs.
- GROSS, W., 1940
Acanthodier and Placodermen aus des *Heterostius*-Schichten Estlands and Lettlands. *Tartu. Soc. reb. nat. Univ. Tartuensis, Ann.*, 46: 79 pp., 9 pls., 17 figs.
- 1941
Die *Bothriolepis*—Arten der Cellulosamerger Lettlands. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 19, 5: 79 pp., 29 pls., 24 figs.
- 1942
Über Knochenmissbildungen bei Asterolepiden. *Paläont. Z.*, Berlin, 23: 206–218, pls. 11–12, 5 text-figs.
- 1947
Die Agnathen and Acanthodier des obersilurischen Beyrichionkalks. *Palaeontographica*, Stuttgart, 99 A: 91–158, pls. 20–28, 32 text-figs.
- 1950
Die Paläontologische and stratigraphische Bedeutung der Wirbeltierfaunen des Old Reds and der marinen Altpaläozoischen Schichten. *Abh. dt. Akad. Wiss. Berl.*, 1949, 1: 130 pp., 1 fig.
- 1957
Mundzähne und Hautzähne der Acanthodier und Arthrodiren. *Palaeontographica*, Stuttgart, 109A: 1–40, 6 pls., 16 text-figs.
- GUSSOW, W. C., 1959
Athabasca formation of Western Canada. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 70: 1–18.
- HALL, J., 1843
Geology of New York. 4, Geology, comprising the survey of the fourth geological district. xxii + 683 pp., 21 pls., New York.
- HAUGE, E., 1911
Traité de géologie. II: Les périodes géologique. 539–2024 pp., pls. 72–135. 1907–1911. Paris.
- HARTLEY, E., 1870
Report of Mr. Edward Hartley on a part of the Pictou Coal-Field. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1866–69: 55–107.
- HATCHER, J. B., 1903
Relative age of the Lance Creek (*Ceratops*) beds of Converse

County, Wyoming, the Judith River beds of Montana and the Belly River beds of Canada. *Am. Geol.*, Minneapolis, 31: 369–375.

——— 1905

Vertebrate fauna (of the Judith River beds). *Bull. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 257: 67–103.

HAY, O. P., 1900

Descriptions of some vertebrates of the Carboniferous age. *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.*, Philadelphia, 39: 96–123, pl. 7.

——— 1902

Bibliography and catalogue of the fossil vertebrata of North America. *Bull. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 1902, 179: 1–868.

——— 1903

On some recent literature bearing on the Laramie formation. *Am. Geol.*, Minneapolis, 32: 115–120.

——— 1910

Descriptions of eight new species of fossil turtles from west of the one-hundredth meridian. *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.*, Washington, 38: 207–226, pls. 10–12.

——— 1910a

Where do the Lance Creek (“*Ceratops*”) beds belong, in the Cretaceous or in the Tertiary? *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Brookville, 25: 277–303.

——— 1923

The Pleistocene of North America and its Vertebrated Animals from the States East of the Mississippi River and from the Canadian Provinces East of longitude 95°. viii + 499 pp., 2 maps. Washington. Carnegie Instit. Pub. no. 322.

——— 1927

The Pleistocene of the western region of North America and its Vertebrated animals. ii + 346 pp., 12 pls. Washington. Carnegie Inst. Pub. no. 322B.

——— 1929

Second Bibliography and Catalogue of the Fossil Vertebrata of North America. Vol. 1. 916 pp. Washington. Carnegie Instit. Pub. no. 390

HAYE, C. O., 1945

Geological reconnaissance along Lower Liard River, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 45–22: 1–33.

HAYES, A. O., 1926.

Bituminous shale and other mineral occurrences in the vicinity of Sussex, N.B. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1925: 125–175C, 3 pls.

HEINTZ, A., 1933

Some remarks about the structure of *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* Whiteaves. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, Oslo, 14: 127–144, 6 figs., 3 pls.

——— 1937

Die downtonischen und devonischen Vertebraten von Spitzbergen. 6: *Lunaspis* - Arten aus dem Devon Spitsbergens. *Skr. Svalbard Ishavet*, Oslo, 72: 24 pp., 1 pl., 4 text-figs.

- 1938
Notes on Arthrodira. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, Oslo, 18: 1–28, 6 text-figs.
- HENNIG, E., 1907
Macropetalichthys pelmensis, n. sp. *Zbl. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1907: 584–591, 5 figs.
- HOFFMANN, G., 1911
Über das Ruderorgan der Astereolepiden. *Palaeontographica*, Stuttgart, 57: 286–312, pls. 24–26.
- 1916
Heilungsvorgänge an devonischen Panzerfischen. *Zbl. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1916: 491–495, 4 figs.
- HOLMGREN, N., 1933
On the origin of the tetrapod limb. *Acta Zool., Stockh.*, 14: 185–295.
- HOPKINS, F. V., 1871
Second annual Report of the Geological Survey of Louisiana to the General Assembly. *Rep. La. St. Univ.*, New Orleans, 2: 1–35.
- HUSSAKOF, L., 1906
Studies on the Arthrodira. *Mem. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 9: 105–154, pls. 12–13
- 1908
Catalogue of types and figured specimens of fossil vertebrates in the American Museum of Natural History. Part I: Fishes. *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 25: 1–103, 6 pls.
- 1912
Notes on Devonian fishes from Scaumenac Bay, Quebec. *Bull. N.Y. St. Mus.*, Albany, no. 158; 127–139, 3 pls.
- 1916
A new cyprinid fish, *Leuciscus rosei* from the Miocene of British Columbia. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (4) 42: 18–20, 1 fig.
- 1938
Structure of the primitive arthodire *Phlyctaenaspis*. *Proc. geol. Soc. Am.*, Washington, 1937: 280–281.
- HUSSAKOF, L. & BRYANT, W.L., 1918
Catalog of the fossil fishes in the museum of the Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences. *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.*, Buffalo, 12: 346 pp., 70 pls., 64 figs.
- JACKSON, C. T., 1851
Report on the Albert Coal Mine, containing an account of the situation and geological relations of the Rocks . . . with . . . the fossil Fishes and Plants found in the Mine. 48 pp. New York. (2 plates never published, but reproduced by Lambe, 1910.)
- 1851a
Discovery of Fossil fish in the coal formation of New Brunswick. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (2) 12: 281–282.
- 1852
Descriptions of five new species of Fossil fishes. *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.*, Boston, 4: 138–142.

JAEKEL, O., 1890

Über *Phaneropleuron* und *Hemictenodus* n.g. *Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berl.*, 1890: 1–8, 1 text-fig.

——— 1895

Review of Traquair: Notes on Devonian fishes of Campbelltown and Scaumenac Bay in Canada. *Neues Jb. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1895, 1: 161–162.

——— 1903

(Review of Memoir by) Bashford Dean: Palaeontological notes. I. On two new arthrodires from the Cleveland Shale of Ohio. II. On the characters of *Mylostoma* Newberry. III. Further notes on the relationship of the Arthrognaathi. *Neues Jb. Miner. Geol. Paläont.*, Stuttgart, 1903, 1: 339–342.

——— 1903a

Die Organisation und Systematische Stellung der Asterolepiden. *Z. deutsch. geol. Ges.*, Berlin, 55: 41–60, 8 figs.

——— 1909

Über Beurteilung der paarigen Extremitäten. *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, 1909: 707–724, 16 text-figs.

——— 1911

Die Wirbeltiere. Eine Übersicht über die fossilen und lebenden Formen. viii + 252, 281 figs. Berlin.

——— 1926

Neue Forschungen über das Primordial-Cranium und Gehirn Paläozoischer Fische. *Paläont. Z.*, Berlin, 8: 161–184, 5 figs.

——— 1927

Der Kopf der Wirbeltiere. *Ergebn. Anat. EntwGesch.*, Wiesbaden, 27: 815–974.

——— 1929

Die Morphogenie der ältesten Wirbeltiere. *Monogr. Geol. Paläont.*, Berlin, 3: 1–198, 130 figs., 14 pls.

JARVIK, E., 1937

On the species of *Eusthenopteron* found in Russia and the Baltic States. *Bull. geol. Instn. Univ. Upsala*, Upsala, 27: 63–127.

——— 1944

On the dermal bones, sensory canals and pit-lines of the skull in *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves, with some remarks on *E. säve-söderberghi* Jarvik. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3), 21, 3: 1–48, 19 figs.

——— 1944a

On the Exoskeletal Shoulder Girdle of Teleostomian Fishes, with Especial Reference to *Eusthenopteron foordi* Whiteaves. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 21; 7: 1–32, 9 figs.

——— 1948

On the morphology and taxonomy of the Middle Devonian Osteolepid fishes of Scotland. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 25, 1: 31 + 301 pp., 36 pls., 85 figs.

- 1950
Middle Devonian Vertebrates from Canning Land and Wegeners Halvö (East Greenland). II. Crossopterygii. *Meddr Grønland*, Kjøbenhavn, 96, 4: 132 pp., 24 pls., 37 figs.
- 1952
On the fish-like tail in the Ichthyostegid Stegocephalians, with descriptions of a new Stegocephalian and a new Crossopterygian from the Upper Devonian of East Greenland. *Meddr Grønland*, Kjøbenhavn, 114, 12: 91 pp., 21 pls., 36 figs.
- 1954
On the visceral skeleton in *Eusthenopteron* with a discussion of the parasphenoid and palatoquadrate in fishes. *K. Svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (4) 5, 1: 1–104, 47 figs.
- 1955
The oldest tetrapods and their forerunners. *Scient. Mon. N.Y.*, 80, 3: 141–154, 12 figs.
- 1960
Théories de l'Évolution des Vertébrés. 104 pp., 30 figs. Paris.
- JEANNET, A., 1928
Les poissons fossils originaux conservés à l'institut de géologie de l'Université de Neuchâtel. *Bull. Soc. neuchâtel Sci. Nat.*, Neuchâtel, 1: 102–124
- JELETZKY, J. A., 1950
Stratigraphy of the West Coast of Vancouver Island between Kyugot Sound and Esperanza Inlet British Columbia. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 50–37; 1–52.
- JOHNSTON, W. A., 1917
Pleistocene and recent deposits in the vicinity of Ottawa, with a description of the soils. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 101: 1–69, 8 pls.
- JORDAN, D. S., 1908
Ichthyology. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 42: 800–811.
- 1927
Kindleia, a new genus of cichlid fishes from the Upper Cretaceous of Alberta. *Can. Fld. Nat.*, Ottawa, 41, 7: 145–147, 14 figs.
- 1928
Note on *Kindleia* and *Stylomyleodon* (fossil fish from Cretaceous deposits of Alberta). *Can. Fld. Nat.*, Ottawa, 42: 47.
- 1929
Amia from the Cretaceous. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 69: 271–272.
- JORDAN, D. S. & BEAL, C. H., 1913
Supplementary notes on fossil sharks. *Bull. Dep. Geol. Univ. Calif.*, Berkeley, 7: 243–256, 5 figs.
- JORDAN, D. S. & GILBERT, C. H., 1882
Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, Washington, 16: lvi + 1018 pp.
- JORDAN, D. S. & HANNIBAL, H., 1925
Fossil sharks and rays of the Pacific slope of North America. *Bull. Sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, Los Angeles, 22: 27–63, 10 pls.

KIAER, J., 1915

Upper Devonian fish remains from Ellesmere Land, with remarks on *Drepanaspis*. *Norsk Vidensk Akad. 2nd Norw. Art. Exp. Fram Reports* 33, Kristiania: 1-56, 8 pls., 8 text-figs.

——— 1924

The Downtonian Fauna of Norway. Part I Anaspida. With a geological introduction. *Skr. VidenskSelsk. Christiania*, 1, 6: 1-139, 14 pls., 50 text-figs.

KIAER, J. & HEINTZ, A., 1935

The Downtonian and Devonian vertebrates of Spitzbergen. V. Suborder Cyathaspida. Part I. Tribe Poraspidei, Family Poraspidæ Kiaer. *Skr. Svalbard Ishavet*, Oslo, 40: 1-138, 40 pls., 57 figs.

KINDLE, E. M., 1914a

Notes on the Oriskany Sandstone and the Ohio Shale of the Ontario Peninsula. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1912: 286-290.

——— 1914b

The Silurian and Devonian section of Western Manitoba. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1912: 247-261.

——— 1930

Stratigraphic relations of the Upper Devonian beds and the Bonaventure conglomerates, at Escuminac Bay, Quebec. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1928: 83-89C, 1 pl.

KUPSCH, W. O., 1957

Frenchman formation of eastern Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan, Canada. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 68: 413-420, 1 pl. (ibid *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, 49C: 40-41).

LAMBE, L. M., 1899

Report on the collection of Fossils in the Red Deer district, Alberta. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1898: 182-190A. (Possibly published in 1901.)

——— 1902

In Osborn, H. F. & Lambe, L. M. *Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* 3, 2, On Vertebrata of the Mid-Cretaceous of the North West Territory: 81 pp., 21 pls., 24 figs. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa.

——— 1905

Progress of Vertebrate Palaeontology in Canada. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (2) 10, 4: 13-56.

——— 1905a

Report of field work in Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan and a list of Vertebrates collected. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1904, 17: 364-371A.

——— 1906

On *Amyzon brevipinne* Cope, from the Amyzon beds of the southern interior of British Columbia. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (2) 12, 4: 151-156, pl. 1.

——— 1906a

Report on vertebrate palaeontology. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1905: 135-138.

- 1907
(Letter to R. S. Lull, on Fossils collected on the Red Deer River, Alberta.) *Monogr. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 49: 178–179.
- 1908
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology 3, 4, The Vertebrata of the Oligocene of the Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan: 65 pp., 8 pls. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.
- 1909
Fish Fauna of the Albert Shales of New Brunswick. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, 28: 165–174.
- 1909a
Report on vertebrate palaeontology. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1908: 176–178.
- 1910
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, 3, pt. 5, Palaeoniscid Fishes from the Albert Shales of New Brunswick. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 3: 1–68, 11 pls.
- 1912
The Past Vertebrate Life of Canada. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 5, 4: 3–15.
- 1912a
Note on fish tooth, and, Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1911: 207, 346–349.
- 1913
The occurrence of helodont teeth at Roche Miette and vicinity, Alberta. *Mus. Bull. Can. geol. Surv.*, Ottawa, 1: 17–20, pl. 1.
- 1914
Description of a new species of *Platysomus* from the neighbourhood of Banff, Alberta. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 8, 4: 17–23.
- 1914a
Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1912: 397–403, 2 pls.
- 1914b
Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1913: 293–299.
- 1915
Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1914: 116–121.
- 1916
Ganoid fishes from near Banff, Alberta. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 10, 4: 35–44.
- 1916a
Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1915: 193–198.
- 1917
Report of the vertebrate palaeontologist. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1916: 288–295.

——— 1918

On the Remains of a Selachian from the Edmonton Cretaceous of Alberta. *Ottawa Nat.*, Ottawa, 32, 2: 27–28, 1 fig.

LANKESTER, R., 1870

A monograph of the fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of Britain, Pt. 1. The Cephalaspidae. *Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr.)*, London, 1869: 33–62, pls. 6–14, text-figs. 11–33.

——— 1870a

On a new *Cephalaspis* discovered in America. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 5: 222–223, and *Geol. Mag.*, London, 7: 397–399, 3 figs.

LAUDON, L. R. *et al.*, 1949

Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy, Wapiti Lake area, British Columbia, Canada. *Bull. Am. Ass. Petrol. Geol.*, Chicago, 33, 9: 1502–1552, 4 pls., 10 figs.

LEHMAN, J. P., 1964

A propos de quelques Arthrodires et Ichthyodorulites Sahariens. *Mélanges Ichthyo.*, 68: 193–200, 1 pl.

LEIDY, J., 1856

Notice of remains of extinct reptiles and fishes, discovered by Dr. F. V. Hayden in the Bad Lands of the Judith River, Nebraska Territory. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1856: 72–73.

——— 1856a

Notice of the remains of a species of seal from the Post-Pliocene deposits of the Ottawa River. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1856: 90–91.

——— 1873

Contributions to the extinct vertebrate fauna of the Western Territories. *Rep. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.*, Washington, 1, 1: 1–358, 37 pls.

——— 1873a

Notice of remains of fishes in the Bridger Tertiary formation of Wyoming. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 1873: 97–99.

LEIDY, L., 1860

Extinct Vertebrata from the Judith River and Great Lignite formations of Nebraska. *Trans. Am. phil. Soc.*, Philadelphia, (2) 11: 149–154, 4 pls.

LENNOX, T. H., 1886

The Fossil Sharks of the Devonian. *Proc. Can. Inst.*, Toronto, 3: 120–121.

LEONARD, R., 1951

The geology of the McArras Brook area. *Rep. Dep. Mines N.S.*, Halifax, 1951, 2: 61–91, 4 figs., 3 pls.

LERICHE, M., 1902

Les poissons paléocènes de la Belgique. *Mem. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.*, Bruxelles, 2: 1–48, 3 pls.

——— 1902a

Révision de la faune ichthyologique des terrains crétacés du nord de la France. *Annls. Soc. géol. N.*, Lille, 31: 87–155, pls. 2–4.

- 1905
Note sur les *Cottus* fossiles, et en particulier sur *Cottus cervicornis* Storms du Rupélien de la Belgique. *C. r. Ass. fr. Avanc. Sci.*, Paris, 33: 677–679, pl. 3
- 1906
Contribution à l'étude des poissons du nord de la France et des régions voisines. *Annls. Soc. géol. N.*, Lille, 35: 308–356, 2 figs.
- 1906a
Contribution à l'étude des poissons fossils du nord de la France et des régions voisines. *Mem. Soc. géol. N.*, Lille, 5: 1–430, 17 pls.
- 1913
Les poissons paléocènes de Landana (Congo). Les gisements de poissons paléocènes et éocènes de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. *Annls. Mus. r. Congo belge Geol.*, Bruxelles, (3) 1: 69–91, pls. 8–10
- LOGAN, W. E., 1870
Report of Sir W. E. Logan on a part of the Pictou Coal field. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1866–69: 3–53.
- LOOMIS, F. B., 1900
Die Anatomie und die Venandschaft der Ganoid- und Knochenfische aus der Kreide Formation von Kansas, U.S.A. *Palaeontographica*, Stuttgart, 46: 213–284.
- LYELL, C., 1844
Notes on the Cretaceous strata of New Jersey and other parts of the United States bordering on the Atlantic. *Proc. geol. Soc.*, London, 4: 301–306.
- MC CONNELL, R. G., 1893
Report on a portion of the district of Athabasca, etc. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1892, 5: 1–67D.
- M'COY, F., 1848
On some new Ichthyolites from the Scotch Old Red Sandstone. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (2) 2: 297–312, 3 figs.
- 1853
On the supposed fish remains figured on plate 4 of the Silurian System. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 9: 12–15.
- 1855
In Sedgwick, A. & M'Coy, F. A. *A synopsis of the classification of the British Palaeozoic Rocks by . . . A. Sedgwick . . . with a detailed systematic description of the British Palaeozoic Fossils in the Geological Museum of the University of Cambridge, by F. M'Coy. (Appendix A. Description of a few species from Wales and Westmoreland . . . by J. W. Slater)*, 111: i+xcviii, 407–662, pls. 3D–K. London & Cambridge.
- MC INNES, W., 1908
Pasquia Hills and Lower Carrot River Region. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1907: 41–47.
- 1913
The basins of Nelson and Churchill Rivers. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 30: 1–146.

MACKENZIE, G. S., 1951

Preliminary map: Westfield, Kings, Queens, Saint John, and Charlotte Counties, New Brunswick. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 51-15.

MCLEARN, F. H., 1928

Stratigraphy, structure and clay deposits of Eastend area, Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.* Ottawa, 1927: 21-53B

MANTELL, G. A., 1822

The Fossils of the South Downs; or Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex. xiv + 327 pp., 42 pls., 1 map. London.

——— 1844

The medals of creation: or first lessons in geology and in the study of organic remains. 2: 587-876 pp., figs. 125-137. London.

MATTHEW, G. F., 1886

Discovery of a pteraspidian fish in the Silurian rocks of New Brunswick. *Can. Rec. Sci.*, Montreal, 2: 251-252, 2 figs.

——— 1887a

Additional note on the Pteraspidian fish found in New Brunswick. *Can. Rec. Sci.*, Montreal, 2: 323-326.

——— 1887b

A preliminary notice of a new genus of Silurian fishes (*Diplaspis acadica*). *Bull. nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick*, St. John's, 6: 69-73, 3 figs.

——— 1888

On some remarkable organisms of the Silurian and Devonian rocks in Southern New Brunswick. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, 6, 4: 49-62, pl. 4.

——— 1891

Letter regarding age of Silurian fish (*Diplaspis acadica*). *Am. Geol.*, Minneapolis, 8: 61-62.

——— 1907

A new Genus and a new Species of Silurian fish. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 1: 7-9.

MATTHEW, W. D., 1916

A marsupial from the Belly River Cretaceous; with critical observations upon the affinities of the Cretaceous Mammals. *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 35: 477-500, pls. 2-6.

MEEK, A., 1916

The migrations of fish. xviii + 427 pp., 128 figs. London.

MERRILL, G. P., 1907

Catalogue of the types, cotypes and figured specimens of fossil vertebrates in the department of geology U.S. National Museum. *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.*, Washington, 53, 2: v + 81 pp.

MILLER, R. R., 1959

Origin and affinities of the freshwater fauna of Western North America. *Publs. Am. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, New York, 51 (1958): 187-222, 19 figs.

MILES, R. S., 1962

Gemuendenaspis n. gen., an Arthrodiran Fish from the Lower Devonian Hunsrückschiefer of Germany. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 65: 59–77, 1 pl., 3 figs.

——— 1965

On some coccosteomorph arthrodirens from the Devonian of Arizona. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, (2) 16, 22: 427–460, 2 pls., 15 figs.

——— 1965a

A large arthrodire plate from Chautauqua County, New York. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, (2) 16, 28: 545–550, 1 pl., 1 fig.

——— 1965b (see addenda)

MILES, R. S. & WESTOLL, T. S., 1963

Two New Genera of Coccosteid Arthrodira from the Middle Old Red Sandstone of Scotland, and their Stratigraphical Distribution. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 65: 179–210, 3 pls., 11 figs.

MITCHELL, S. L., 1815

The fishes of New York, described and arranged. *Trans. lit. phil. Soc., N.Y.*, 1: 355–501, 6 pls.

MOODIE, R. L., 1913

Some recent advances in vertebrate paleontology. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 47: 183–192, 248–256.

——— 1923

Paleopathology. An introduction to the study of ancient evidences of disease. 567 pp., 117 pls., 49 figs. London.

——— 1926

Studies in palaeopathology. XIII: The elements of the haversian system in normal and pathological structures among fossil vertebrates. *Biologia gen.*, Vienna & New York, 2: 63–95, pls. 5–16, 10 figs.

MOY-THOMAS, J. A., 1938

A revision of the fishes referred to the genus *Canobius* from the Lower Carboniferous localities other than Glencartholm. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (11) 2: 291–299.

MURCHISON, R. I., 1839

The Silurian System, founded on geological researches in the counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, Montgomery, Caermarthen, Brecon, Pembroke, Monmouth, Gloucester, Worcester, and Stafford; with descriptions of the coal-fields and overlying formations. 2 pts. xxxii + 768 pp., 53 pls., 4 maps. London.

——— 1853

On some remains of the Bone-bed of the Upper Ludlow rock. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 9: 16–17.

MURRAY, A., 1852

Report of assistant provincial geologist. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1851–52: 57–91.

NEWBERRY, J. S., 1853

On the Fossil Fishes of the Cliff Limestone of Ohio. *Proc. Am. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, Philadelphia, 1853: 166 (also *Ann. Sci.* 1: 12).

——— 1856

Descriptions of several new genera and species of fossil fishes from

the Carboniferous strata of Ohio. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 8: 96–100.

———— 1857

Fossil fishes from the Devonian of Ohio. *Proc. nat. Instn. Promot. Sci. Washington*, (n.s.) 1: 119–126, woodcuts. (ibid. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (2) 24: 147–149.)

———— 1862

Notes on American fossil fishes. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (2) 34: 73–78, 3 figs.

———— 1870

Report on the progress of the Geological Survey of Ohio in 1869. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, 1869, 1: 3–53.

———— 1873

Description of fossil fishes. *Rep. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, 1873, 1, 2: 245–355, 17 pls.

———— 1874

Report on the geology of Erie County and the islands, also of Lorain County. *Rep. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, 1874, 2, 1: 183–224, map.

———— 1875

Descriptions of fossil fishes. *Rep. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, 1875, 2, 2: 1–64, 6 pls.

———— 1890

The Palaeozoic fishes of North America. *Monogr. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 1889, 16: iv + 340 pp., 53 pls.

NEWBERRY, J. S. & WORTHEN, A. H., 1866

Report on the Fossil Fishes collected on the Illinois Geological Survey by J. S. Newberry and A. H. Worthen Vol. 2. 134 pp., 1 pl. Geol. Surv. Illinois, Springfield.

———— 1870

Fossil Fishes of Illinois, In Geological Survey of Illinois, Geology and Palaeontology Vol. 4, pp. 346–374, pls. 1–4. Geol. Surv. Illinois, Springfield.

NORRIS, A. W., 1963

Devonian stratigraphy of northeastern Alberta and northwestern Saskatchewan. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 313: xii + 168 pp., 12 figs.

NORTON, W. H., 1906

The geology of Bremer County. *Rep. Iowa geol. Surv.*, Des Moines, 16: 321–405, map.

NORWOOD, J. G. & OWEN, D. D., 1846

Description of a new fossil fish from the Palaeozoic rocks of Indiana. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (2) 1: 367–371, 2 figs.

OBRUCHEV, D. V., 1964

In Orlov Yu A. *Osnovy palaeontologii etc. (Principles of Palaeontology)*, 11, (*Agnatha Fishes*) . . . by D. V. Obruchev. 522 pp., illust. Moskva.

OBRUCHEVA, O. P., 1954

(On the Genus *Plourdosteus* (Arthrodira) in the Upper Devonian

- of the U.S.S.R.) *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, Moskva, 96: 1055–1056.
- 1959
(Two species of *Plourodosteus* (Arthrodira) from the Upper Devonian of the U.S.S.R.) *Paleont. Zh.*, Moskva, 3: 78–94.
- OKULITCH, V. J., 1944
A new *Dinichthys* from the Devonian of Manitoba. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 38, 4: 65–69, 2 pls.
- ORTON, E., 1878
Report on the geology of Franklin County. *Rep. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, 1878, 3, 1: 596–646, map.
- ØRVIG, T., 1951
Histologic studies of Placoderms and fossil Elasmobranchs. 1. The endoskeleton, with remarks on the hard tissues of Lower Vertebrates in general. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, (2) 2: 321–454, 8 pls., 21 figs.
- 1957
Remarks on the vertebrate fauna of the Lower Upper Devonian of Euscuminac Bay, P.Q., Canada, with special reference to the Porolepiform Crossopterygians. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, (2) 10: 367–426, 13 figs.
- 1957a
Notes on some Palaeozoic Lower Vertebrates from Spitzbergen and North America. *Norsk geol. Tidsskr.*, Kristiania, 37: 285–353.
- OSBORN, H. F., 1902
In Osborn, H. F. & Lambe, L. M. *Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* 3, 2, On Vertebrata of the Mid-Cretaceous of the North West Territory: 81 pp., 21 pls., 24 figs. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.
- OSWALD, F., 1911
The sudden origin of new types. *Sci. Progr., Lond.*, 5: 296–430, 20 text-figs.
- PATTEN, W., 1902
On the origin of vertebrates with special reference to the structure of the ostracoderms. *Int. Congress Zool.*, Berlin, 1901, 5: 180–192, 6 text-figs.
- 1904
New facts concerning *Bothriolepis*. *Biol. Bull. mar. biol. Lab., Woods Hole*, 7: 113–124, 6 figs.
- 1906
Investigations relating to the origin of vertebrates. 4. Year Book Carnegie Inst., Washington, 1906: pp. 283–284.
- 1912
The Evolution of the Vertebrates and their kin. xxi + 486 pp., 309 illus. Philadelphia & London.
- PATTERSON, J. R. & STOREY, T. P., 1963
Caledonian earth movements in the vicinity of End Mountain and South Fork Ghost River, Alberta. *Bull. Can. Petrol. Geol.*, Calgary, 11: 288–298, 11 figs.

- PEALE, A. C., 1912
On the stratigraphic position and age of the Judith River formation. *J. Geol.*, Chicago, 20: 530–549, 640–652.
- PEHRSON, T., 1922
Points in the cranial development of teleostomian fishes. *Acta zool., Stockh.* 3: 1–63, 24 figs.
- PELLETIER, B. R., 1963
Triassic stratigraphy of the Rocky mountains and foothills, Peace River District British Columbia. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 62–26: 1–43, map.
- PENHALLOW, D. P., 1908
Report on Tertiary Plants of British Columbia collected by Lawrence M. Lambe in 1906, together with a discussion of previously recorded Tertiary floras. 167 pp., illust. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa.
- PETRONIEVICS, B., 1918
Note on the pectoral fin of *Eusthenopteron*. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (9) 2: 471–476, 2 figs.
- POMPECKJ, J. F., 1913
Fische Paläontologie, In *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Herausgegeben, von . . . E. Korschalt*, 3: 1107–1147, 53 figs. Jena.
- PRIEM, F., 1896
Sur les poisson de la craie phosphatée des environs de Péronne. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (3) 24: 9–23, 2 pls.
- 1901
Sur les poissons de l'Éocène Inférieur des environs de Reims. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (4) 1: 477–504, pls. 10–11.
- 1907
Note sur les poissons fossiles de Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (4) 7: 462–465, 8 figs.
- 1908
Étude des Poissons fossiles du basin Parisien. 144 pp., 5 pls. Paris. (Publ. of Annales de Palaeontologie)
- 1912
Sur les poissons des terrains secondaires du sud de la France. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (4) 12: 250–271, pls. 8–9.
- 1913
Sur les poissons fossiles des phosphates remaniés du Rethélois. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (4) 13: 159–162.
- 1914
Sur les vertébrés du crétacé et de l'éocène d'Égypte. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.*, Paris, (4) 14: 366–382, pl. 10.
- RAYMOND, P. E., 1925
Two New Fossil Fishes from Alberta. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 10: 551–555.
- REGAN, C. T., 1909
The species of three-spined sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus*). *Ann. mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (8) 4: 435–437.

- ROBB, C., 1876
Report on Explorations and Surveys in Cape Breton, Nova Scotia. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1874-75: 166-266, maps.
- ROBERTSON, G. M., 1936
New Cephalaspids from Canada. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, 31: 288-295, 4 figs.
- 1937
A new Cephalaspis from the Upper Devonian of Canada. *Proc. New Engl. zool. Club*, Cambridge, 16: 85-88, pl. 4.
- 1938
Regarding *Bothriolepis stensiöi* Sohn. *J. Paleont.*, Tulsa, 12: 299-300.
- 1941
A second specimen of *Cephalaspis patteni* from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac bay. *J. Paleont.*, Tulsa, 15: 222-223.
- RODE, K., 1938
Der erste Lungenfisch als dem deutschen Oberkarbon. *Z. dtsh. geol. Ges.*, Berlin, 90: 615-620, pl. 18.
- ROGERS, A. F., 1924
Mineralogy and petrography of fossil bone. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 35: 535-556, pls. 26-29.
- ROMER, A. S., 1942
Notes on certain American Palaeozoic fishes. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, 240: 216-228, 1 pl.
- 1947
Review of the Labyrinthodontia. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, Cambridge, 99, 1: 1-368.
- ROMER, A. S. & FRYXELL, F. M., 1928
Paramiatus gurleyi, a deep-bodied amiid fish. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 16: 519-527, 3 figs.
- ROMER, A. S. & GROVE, B. H., 1935
Environment of the early vertebrates. *Am. Midl. Nat.*, Notre Dame, 16: 805-856.
- ROMER, A. S. & SMITH, H. J., 1934
American Carboniferous Dipnoans. *J. Geol.*, Chicago, 42: 700-719, 7 figs.
- ROSE, B., 1914
Savona Map-area, British Columbia. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1912: 151-155.
- ROTH, F., 1920
Über den Bau und die Entwicklung des Hautpanzers von *Gasterosteus aculeatus*. *Anat. Anz.*, Jena, 52: 513-534, 22 figs.
- ROUSE, G. E. & MATHEWS, W. M., 1961
Radioactive dating of Tertiary plant bearing deposits. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 133: 1079-1080.
- RUSSELL, L. S., 1927
Pisces, gen. et sp. nov. *Rep. scient. ind. Res. Coun. Alberta*, 17: 41-42.

- 1928
A New Fossil Fish from the Paskapoo Beds of Alberta. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 15: 103–107, 4 figs.
- 1928b
The genera *Kindleia* and *Stylomyleodon*. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 15: 264.
- 1929a
Paleocene vertebrates from Alberta. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 17: 162–178
- 1929b
The validity of the genus *Stylomyleodon*. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 17: 369–371
- 1932
The Cretaceous-Tertiary Transition in Alberta. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 26, 4: 121–156.
- 1934
Revision of the Lower Oligocene vertebrate fauna of the Cypress Hills, Saskatchewan. *Trans. R. Canad. Inst.*, Toronto, 20: 49–67, 4 pls.
- 1935
Fauna of the Upper Milk River Beds, Southern Alberta. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 29, 4: 115–128.
- 1939
Notes on the occurrence of fossil fishes in the Upper Devonian of Maguasha, Quebec. *Contr. R. Ont. Mus. Palaeont.*, Toronto, 2: 10 pp., 1 pl.
- 1947
A new locality for fossil fishes and eurypterids in the Middle Devonian of Gaspé, Quebec. *Contr. R. Ont. Mus. Palaeont.*, Toronto, 12: 1–4, 1 pl.
- 1951
Bobasatrania ? canadensis (Lamb), a giant chondrosteian fish from the Rocky Mountains. *Ann. Rep. Nat. Mus. Can.*, Ottawa, 1949–50: 218–222, pls. 45–46.
- 1951a
Acanthodians of the Upper Devonian, Escuminac Formation, Maguasha, Quebec. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (12) 4: 401–407, 4 figs
- 1954
A new species of *Cephalaspis* from the Devonian Gaspé standstone at D'Aiguillon. *Naturaliste can.*, Quebec, 81, 12: 245–254, 11 figs.
- RUSSELL, L. S. & LANDES, R. W., 1940
Geology of the southern Alberta plains. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 221: 223 pp., 8 pls., 21 figs.
- RUSSELL, L. S. & WICKENDEN, R. T. D., 1933
An Eocene vertebrate fauna from Saskatchewan. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 27, 4: 53–66, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- RÜST, D., 1892
Contributions to Canadian Micropalaeontology pt. 4, 6, Radiolaria

- from the Pierre formation of Northwestern Manitoba. 101–110, 17 figs. Geol. Surv. Can., Montreal.
- SAUVAGE, H. E., 1867
Poissons fossiles des formations secondaires du Boulonnais. *Mem. Soc. Acad. Boulogne*, Boulogne-sur-Mer, 2: 53–152, 4 pls.
- 1888
Poissons du terrain Houiller de commentry. In Fayol, M. and others. *Études sur le terrain Houiller de Commentry*, 3, 1 (b): 39–120, pls. 1–16. St. Étienne
- SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, G., 1932
Notes on the Devonian Stratigraphy of East Greenland. *Meddr Grønland*, Kjøbenhavn, 90, 4: 1–40, 16 figs.
- 1933
The dermal bones of the head and the lateral line system in *Osteolepis macrolepidotus* Ag. with remarks on the terminology of the lateral line system and on the dermal bones of certain other Crossopterygians. *Nova Acta R. Soc. Scient. upsal.*, Upsaliae, (4) 9, 2: i + 129 pp., 16 pls., 22 text-figs.
- 1951
Något om fossila lungfiskar. *Arsskr. Uppsala Univ.* 1951, 2: 1–20, 15 figs.
- SCHAEFFER, B., 1952
The Triassic coelacanth fish *Diplurus* with observations on the evolution of the coelacanthini. *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.*, New York, 99, 2: 25–78, pls. 5–16, 16 figs.
- 1953
Latimeria and the history of coelacanth fishes. *Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, New York, (2) 15: 170–178.
- SCHMALHAUSEN, J. J., 1913
Zur Morphologie der unpaaren Flossen. II.: Bau und Phylogenese der unpaaren Flossen und insbesondere der Schwangflosse der Fische. *Z. wiss. Zool.*, Leipzig, 104: 1–80, 2 pls.
- SCUDDER, S. H., 1895
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology 2, 1. (1–3), 1. The Tertiary Hemiptera of British Columbia. 2. The Coleoptera hitherto found fossil in Canada. 3. Notes on myriapods and arachnids found in sigillarian stumps in the Nova Scotia Coal field: 66 pp. illust. Geol. Surv. Can., Montreal.
- SHEPARD, E. M., 1898
A report on Greene County. *Rep. geol. Surv. Mo.*, Jefferson city, 12, 1: 13–245, 4 pls
- SINCLAIR, G. W., 1958
Occurrence of fish in the Ordovician of Canada. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 69, 12: 1644.
- SINCLAIR, G. W. & WALKER, D. R., 1956
Redescription of *Aspidichthys*—Arthrodira, Devonian. *Ohio J. Sci.*, Columbus, 56, 3: 135–137, 3 figs.
- SMITH, B., 1910
Notes on some little-known fishes from the New York Devonian. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.*, 62: 656–663, 2 figs.

- SMITH, C. L., 1958
Additional Pleistocene fishes from Kansas and Oklahoma. *Copeia*, New York, 3: 176–180, 3 figs.
- SOHN, I. G., 1938
Bothriolepis stensiöi, a new Devonian placoderm from Gaspé, Canada. *J. Palaeont.*, Tulsa, 12: 111–113, 2 figs.
- SPENCER, J. W., 1876
Report on the country between the Upper Assineboine Rivers and Lake Winnipegosis and Manitoba. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1874–75: 57–70.
- SPILLMAN, W., 1863
Catalogue of Tombigbee greensand. *Rep. Geol. Agric. St. Miss.*, Jackson, 1860: 389.
- STANTON, T. W. & HATCHER, J. B., 1905
Geology and paleontology of the Judith River beds. *Bull. U.S. geol. Surv.*, Washington, 257: 1–174, 19 pls.
- STAUFFER, C. R., 1909
The Middle Devonian of Ohio. *Bull. geol. Surv. Ohio*, Columbus, (4) 10: viii + 204 pp., 17 pls.
- 1915
The Devonian of Southwestern Ontario. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 34: v + 34 pp., 20 pls.
- STENSIÖ, E. A., 1921
Triassic fishes from Spitzbergen, Pt.I. xxviii + 307 pp., 34 pls., 87 figs. Vienna
- 1922
Notes on certain Crossopterygians. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1922: 1241–1271.
- 1925
Note on the caudal fin of *Eusthenopteron*. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, 17: 1–3, 1 fig.
- 1925a
On the head of the Macropetalichthyids. *Publs. Field Mus. nat. Hist. Geol. Ser.*, Chicago, 4, 4: 89–197, 23 figs.
- 1925b
Triassic fishes from Spitzbergen, pt. 2. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 2: 1–261, 34 pls., 58 figs.
- 1932
Triassic fishes from East Greenland collected by the Danish expeditions in 1929–31. *Meddr. Grønland*, Kjobenhavn, 83, 3: 345 pp.
- 1932a
The Cephalaspids of Great Britain. xiv + 220 pp., 70 figs., 66 pls. Brit. Mus. (Nat.Hist.), London.
- 1939
A new anaspid from the Upper Devonian of Scaumenac Bay in Canada, with remarks on the other anaspids. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 18, 1: 1–25, 1 pl., 7 figs.

- 1942
On the snout of Arthrodiros. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 20, 3: 32 pp., 14 figs.
- 1947
The sensory lines and dermal bones of the cheek in fishes and amphibians. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (3) 24, 3: 1–195, 38 figs.
- 1948
On the Placodermi of the Upper Devonian of East Greenland 2: *Antiarchi* subfamily Bothriolepinae with an attempt at a revision of the previously described species of that subfamily. *Meddr. Grønland*, Kjobenhavn, 139, 2: 622 pp., 75 pls., 308 figs. (2 vols.).
- 1959
On the Pectoral Fin and Shoulder Girdle of the Arthrodiros. *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Uppsala & Stockholm, (5) 8, 1: 229 pp., 25 pls., 75 figs.
- 1964
Les Cyclostomes Fossiles ou Ostracoderms. *Extrait du Traité de Paléontologie* 4, 1: 96–382, 125 figs. (Reprint published before the complete volume had gone to press.)
- STENSIÖ, E. A. & JARVIK, E., 1939
Agnathi und Pisces. *Fortschr. Paläont.*, Berlin, 2: 254–295.
- STEPHENSON, L. W., 1912
The Cretaceous formation. *Rep. N. Carol. geol. econ. Surv.*, Raleigh, 3: 73–171, 6 pls
- STERNBERG, C. H., 1903
Age of the Judith River beds. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 17: 356–357.
- 1903a
Notes on the Judith River group. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 17: 870–872.
- 1909
The Life of a Fossil Hunter . . . with an introduction by H. F. Osborn. xiii + 286 pp., 47 pls. New York.
- 1914
Notes on the fossil vertebrates collected on the Cope expedition to the Judith River and Cow Island beds, Montana. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 40: 134–135.
- 1915
Evidence proving that the Belly River beds of Alberta are equivalent with the Judith River beds of Montana. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 43: 131–133.
- STERNBERG, C. M., 1924
Notes on the Lance formation of Southern Saskatchewan. *Can. Fld. Nat.*, Ottawa, 38: 66–70.
- 1926
Notes on the Edmonton formation of Alberta. *Can. Fld. Nat.*, Ottawa, 40, 5: 102–104.
- 1945
A new species of selachian from the Lower Carboniferous of Canada. *J. Paleont.*, Tulsa, 19: 539–540, 1 pl.

- 1947
The upper part of the Edmonton formation of Red Deer Valley, Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 47-1: 1-11.
- 1949
The Edmonton Fauna and Description of a New *Triceratops* from the Upper Edmonton member: Phylogeny of the Ceratopsidae. *Bull. natn. Mus. Can.*, Ottawa, 113: 33-46.
- STERNBERG, R. M., 1939
Fossil fishes from the Albert Shales of New Brunswick. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 33, 4: 111-118, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- 1941
New Teleosts from the Canadian Cretaceous. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 35: 188.
- 1941a
Carboniferous dipnoans from Nova Scotia. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, 239: 836-838, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- 1941b
Cranial morphology of the Devonian crossopterygian *Eusthenopteron*. *Univ. Toronto Stud. geol. Ser.*, Toronto, 45: 1-48, 5 pls., 9 text-figs.
- STETSON, H. C., 1928
A New American *Thelodus*. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 16: 221-231, 6 figs.
- 1930
Notes on the structure of *Dinichthys* and *Macropetalichthys*. *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, Cambridge, 71: 19-39, 2 pls.
- STOTT, D. F., 1960
Cretaceous rocks in the region of Liard and Mackenzie Rivers, Northwest Territories. *Bull. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 63: 1-36, 4 pls.
- 1963
The Cretaceous Alberta group and equivalent rocks, Rocky Mountain Foothills, Alberta. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 317: xiv + 306 pp.
- STROMER, E., 1906
Über die Bedeutung der fossilen Wirbeltiere Afrikas für die Tiergeographie. *Verh. dt. zool. Ges.*, Leipzig, 16: 204-218.
- 1912
Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie, 2: *Wirbeltiere*. vii + 325 pp., 234 figs. Leipzig & Berlin.
- 1920
Bemerkungen über die ältesten bekannten Wirbeltier-Reste. *Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss.*, München, 1920, 1: 9-20.
- 1925
Der Rückgang der Ganoid fische von der Kreidezeiten. *Z. dtsh. geol. Ges.*, Berlin, 97: 348-371.
- TANNER, V. M., 1925
Notes on the collection of fossil fishes contained in the University of Utah, with the description of one new species. *Bull. Univ. Utah geol. Ser.*, Salt Lake City, 14, 6: 1-13, 2 pls.

TARLO, L. B. H., 1965

Psammosteiformes (Agnatha), a review with descriptions of new material from the Lower Devonian of Poland. I. General part. *Palaeont. pol. Varsoviae*, 13: vii + 133 pp., 14 pls., 32 text-figs.

——— 1965

Psammosteiformes (Agnatha), a review with descriptions of new material from the Lower Devonian of Poland. II. Systematic part. *Palaeont. pol.*, Varsoviae, 15: vii + 200 pp., 19 pls., 48 text-figs. (in press).

THOMSON, K. S., 1964

Revised generic diagnoses of the fossil fishes *Megalichthys* and *Ectosteorachis* (Family Osteolepidae). *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.*, Cambridge, 131, 9: 283–311, 1 pl., 7 figs.

THORSTEINSSON, R., 1952

Grand Cache map-area Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 52–56: 1–44.

——— 1958

Cornwallis and Little Cornwallis Islands, District of Franklin, Northwest Territories. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 294: iv + 134 pp., 8 pls., 5 figs.

——— 1963

Prince Alfred Bay. In Fortier, Y.O. *et al.*, Geology of the north-central part of the arctic archipelago, Northwest Territories (Operation Franklin). *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 320: 221–232, fig. 9.

THORSTEINSSON, R. & FORTIER, Y. O., 1954

Report of Progress on the geology of Cornwallis Island, Arctic Archipelago, Northwest Territories. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 53–24: 1–25, map.

TORNQUIST, A., 1904

Ein *Rhadinichthys* aus dem Karbon Sud-Amerika. *Z. dtsh. geol. Ges.*, Berlin, 56: 346–351, pls. 36–37.

TRAQUAIR, R. H., 1877

On the Agassizian Genera *Amblypterus*, *Palaeoniscus*, *Gyrolepis* and *Pygopterus*. *Q. Jl. geol. Soc. Lond.*, 33: 548–578.

——— 1884

Description of a fossil shark (*Ctenacanthus costellatus*) from the Lower Carboniferous rocks of Eskdale, Dumfriesshire. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 1: 3–8, 1 pl.

——— 1888a

Notes on the nomenclature of the fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of Great Britain. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 5: 507–517.

——— 1888b

On the structure and classification of the Asterolepidae. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (6) 2: 485–504, 2 pls.

——— 1890

Notes on the Devonian fishes of Scaumenac Bay and Campbellton in Canada. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 7: 15–22.

- 1890a
On *Phlyctaenius*, a new genus of Coccosteidae. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 7: 55–60, pl. 3
- 1890b
Note on *Phlyctaenius*, a new genus of Coccosteidae. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 7: 144.
- 1893a
Notes on the Devonian fishes of Campbellton and Scaumenac Bay in Canada. No. 2. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 10: 145–149.
- 1893b
Notes on the Devonian fishes of Campbellton and Scaumenac Bay in Canada, 3. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 10: 262–267. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 27: 817; *Proc. R. phys. Soc. Edinb.*, 12: 113.
- 1895
In Dollo, L. Sur la phylogénie des dipneustes. *Bull. Soc. belge Géol. Paléont. Hydrol.*, Bruxelles, 9: 79–128, pls. 5–10.
- 1895
In Harvie-Brown, J. A. & Buckley, T. E. *A Vertebrate Fauna of the Moray Basin*, 2: 235–285 pp., 9 pls. Edinburgh. (Cited as 1896 in this paper.)
- 1898
Notes on Palaeozoic fishes. No. II. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (7) 11: 67–70, pl. 1.
- 1900
The bearings of fossil ichthyology on the problems of evolution. *Nature, Lond.*, 62: 502–508.
- 1903
The Lower Devonian fishes of Gemünden. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 40: 723–739, 7 pls.
- 1904
The fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of Britain. Part II, no. 2. The Asterolepidae. *Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr.)*, London, 1904: 91–118, 8 pls.
- 1912
The ganoid fishes of the British Carboniferous formations. Part I. Palaeoniscidae. *Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr.)*, London, 31: 159–180, pls. 36–40, 5 text-figs.
- TWENHOFEL, W. H., 1913
Arisaig. *Guidebk. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, no. 1, pt. 2: 288–312, maps.
- TYRRELL, J. B., 1892
Report on North-Western Manitoba with portions of the adjacent districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1890–91, 6: 1–235 E.
- UDDEN, J. A., 1899
Geology of Muscatine County. *Rep. Iowa geol. Surv.*, Des Moines, 1898, 9: 249–388.
- UPHAM, W., 1888
The geology of Crow Wing and Morrison Counties. *Final Rep. geol. Surv. Minn.*, Minneapolis, 2: 580–611.

- UYENO, T. & MILLER, R. R., 1963
Summary of late Cenozoic freshwater fish records for North America. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.*, Ann Arbor, 631: 1-34.
- VAN INGEN, G. & CLARK, P. E., 1903
Disturbed condition of fossiliferous rocks in the vicinity of Rondont, N.Y. *Bull. N.Y. St. Mus.*, Albany, 69 (Palaeont.): 1176-1227, 13 pls.
- WAGNER, F. J. E., 1959
Palaeoecology of the marine Pleistocene faunas of southwestern British Columbia. *Bull. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 52: ix + 67 pp., 1 pl.
- WARD, J., 1890
The Geological features of the North Staffordshire Coalfields, their organic remains, their range and distribution; with a Catalogue of the Fossils of the Carboniferous System of North Staffordshire. *Trans. N. Staffs. Instn. Min. Mech. Engrs.*, Newcastle, 10: iv + 189 pp., 9 pls.
- WARREN, P. S., 1936
Two New Fossil Fish from the Canadian Rockies. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 30, 4: 55-58, 2 pls.
- 1937
Age of the Exshaw shale in the Canadian Rockies. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (5) 33: 454-457.
- 1948
Chimaeroid Fossil Egg capsules from Alberta. *J. Paleont.*, Tulsa, 22, 5: 630-631
- WATERSTON, C. D., 1954
Catalogue of Type and Figured Specimens of Fossil Fishes and Amphibians in the Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh. *Trans. Edinb. geol. Soc.*, 16: x + 91 pp.
- WATSON, D. M. S., 1913
"On the primitive Tetrapod limb". *Anat. Anz.*, Jena, 44: 24-27.
- 1921
On the coelacanth fish. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (9) 8: 320-337, 5 figs.
- 1935
Fossil Fishes of the Orcadian Old Red Sandstone. In Wilson, G. V. and others. *The Geology of the Orkneys. Mem. Geol. Surv. Scotland*, Edinburgh. vii + 205 pp., 8 pls.
- 1937
The Acanthodian Fishes. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, London, 228B: 49-146.
- WATSON, D. M. S. & DAY, H., 1916
Notes on some Palaeozoic fishes. *Mem. Proc. Manchr. lit. phil. Soc.*, Manchester, 60, 2: 1-52, 9 figs.
- WELLER, S., 1899
A peculiar Devonian deposit in North-Eastern Illinois. *J. Geol.*, Chicago, 7: 483-488.

- WELLS, J. W., 1937
Fish remains from the Tully formation. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 86: 611-612.
- 1944
Fish remains from the Middle Devonian bone beds of the Cincinnati Arch Region. *Palaeontogr. am.*, Ithaca, 3, 16: 103-160, 8 pls.
- WESTOLL, T. S., 1937
On a specimen of *Eusthenopteron* from the Old Red Sandstone of Scotland. *Geol. Mag.*, London, 74: 507-524.
- 1937a
On the Cheek-Bones in Teleostome Fishes. *J. Anat.*, London, 71: 362-382, 8 figs.
- 1938
Ancestry of the Tetrapods. *Nature, Lond.*, 141: 127-128, 2 figs.
- 1943
The hyomandibular of *Eusthenopteron* and the tetrapod middle ear. *Proc. R. Soc.*, London, 131B: 393-414, 6 figs.
- 1943a
The origin of the tetrapods. *Biol. Rev.*, Cambridge, 18: 78-98, 9 figs.
- 1943b
The origin of the primitive tetrapod limb. *Proc. R. Soc.*, London, 131B: 373-392, 4 figs.
- 1949
On the evolution of the Dipnoi, In Jepson, G. L., Mayr, E. & Simpson, G. G. *Genetics, Paleontology and Evolution*. xvi + 744 pp. Princeton.
- 1960
Recent advances in the Palaeontology of Fishes. *Lpool Manchr. geol. J.*, Liverpool, 2, 3: 568-596.
- WHITE, E. I., 1935
The ostracoderm *Pteraspis* Kner and the relationships of the agnathous vertebrates. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc.*, London, 225B: 381-457, 97 figs., pls. 25-27
- 1950
Pteraspis leathensis White, a Dittonian zone-fossil. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. Geol.*, London, 1: 69-89, pl. 5, 25 figs.
- WHITEAVES, J. F., 1877
Descriptions of fossils of Grand Rapid. *Rep. Progr. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1875-76: 316-320.
- 1880
On a new species of *Pterichthys*, allied to *Bothriolepis ornata*, from the Devonian rocks of the north side of the Baie des Chaleurs. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (3) 20: 132-136.
- 1881a
On a new species of *Pterichthys*, allied to *Bothriolepis ornata* Eichwald, from the Devonian Rocks of the north side of the Baie des Chaleurs. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 10: 23-27.
- 1881b
On some remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of

- Scaumenac Bay, Province of Quebec. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven, (3) 21: 494–496.
- 1881c
On some remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of Scaumenac Bay, Province of Quebec. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (5) 8: 159–162.
- 1881d
On some remarkable fossil fishes from the Devonian rocks of Scaumenac Bay, P.Q., with descriptions of a new genus and three new species. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 10: 27–35.
- 1881e
Descriptions of a new species of *Psammodus* from the Carboniferous rocks of Cape Breton. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 10: 36.
- 1881f
On some fossil fishes, Crustacea and Mollusca from the Devonian Rocks at Campbellton, N.B., with descriptions of five new species. *Canad. Nat. & Geol.*, Montreal, (2) 10: 93–101.
- 1883a
Recent discoveries of fossil fishes in the Devonian rocks of Canada. *Proc. Am. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, Philadelphia, 1882, 31: 353–356.
- 1883b
Recent discoveries of fossil fishes in the Devonian rocks of Canada. *Am. Nat.*, Lancaster, 17: 158–164
- 1887
Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada, Part 1. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, 4, 4: 101–110.
- 1889a
Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada. Part 2. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, 6, 4: 77–96, 6 pls.
- 1889b
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology. 1, 2 (2), On some fossils from the Hamilton Formation of Ontario, with a list of the species at present known from that formation and province: 91–125. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal.
- 1889c
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology. 1, 2 (4), On some Cretaceous fossils from British Columbia, the North West Territory and Manitoba: 151–196. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal.
- 1892
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology. 1, 4 (6), The fossils of the Devonian Rocks of the islands, shores or immediate vicinity of Lakes Manitoba and Winnipegosis: 255–359, pls. 33–47. *Geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal.
- 1897
Note on a fish tooth from the Upper Arisaig series of Nova Scotia. *Can. Rec. Sci.*, Montreal, 7:461.
- 1898
Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology. 1, 5 (7), On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Hamilton forma-

tion of Ontario with a revised list of species therefrom: 361–418. Geol. Surv. Can., Montreal.

——— 1898a
Note on a fish tooth from the Upper Arisaig Series of Nova Scotia. *Rept. Br. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, 1897: 656.

——— 1899a
The Devonian System in Canada. *Am. Geol.*, Minneapolis, 24: 210–240.

——— 1899b
The Devonian System in Canada. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 10: 402–430.

——— 1899c
The Devonian System in Canada. *Proc. Am. Ass. Advmt. Sci.*, 48: 193.

——— 1900
Mesozoic Fossils 1, 4, On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks: 263–307, pls. 33–39. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.

——— 1903
Mesozoic Fossils 1, 5, On some additional fossils from the Vancouver Cretaceous, with a revised list of the species therefrom: 309–415, pls. 40–51. Geol. Surv. Can., Ottawa.

——— 1903a
On fish remains found in New Brunswick. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1900, 13: 29 M.

——— 1907
Illustrations of the fossil fishes of the Devonian rocks of Canada, Part 3. Supplementary note. *Proc. Trans. R. Soc. Can.*, Ottawa, (3) 1, 4: 245–274, 4 pls.

WICKENDEN, R. T. D., 1949
Some Cretaceous sections along Athabasca River from the mouth of Calling River to below Grand Rapids, Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 49–15: 1–31.

——— 1951
Some Lower Cretaceous sections on Peace River below the mouth of the Smoky River, Alberta. *Geol. Surv. Pap. Can.*, Ottawa, 51–16: 1–47.

WILLIAMS, H. S., 1893
On the ventral plates of the carapace of the genus *Holonema* of Newberry. *Am. J. Sci.*, New Haven (3) 46: 285–288.

WILLIAMS, M. Y., 1911
Arisaig-Antigonish District, Nova Scotia. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1910: 238–247.

——— 1914
Arisaig-Antigonish District, Nova Scotia. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 60: vi + 173 pp.

WILLIAMS, M. Y. & DYER, W. S., 1930
Geology of southern Alberta and southwestern Saskatchewan. *Mem. geol. Surv. Brch. Can.*, Ottawa, 163: iii + 160 pp., 5 pls.

WILLIMOVSKY, N. J., 1956

Protoscaphirhynchus squamosus, a new sturgeon from the Upper Cretaceous of Montana. *J. Palaeont.*, Tulsa, 30: 1205–1208, 1 pl., 1 fig.

WILLISTON, S. W., 1902

The Laramie Cretaceous of Wyoming. *Science*, Lancaster, (2) 16: 952–953.

WILLS, L. J., 1935

Rare and new ostracoderm fishes from the Downtonian of Shropshire. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 58: 427–447.

WIMAN, C., 1913

Über die paläontologische Bedeutung des Massensterbens unter den Tieren. *Paläont. Z.*, Berlin, 1: 145–154.

WOODWARD, A. S., 1889

Acanthodian fishes from the Devonian of Canada. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (6) 4: 183–184.

——— 1889a

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History) London, 1. xlvii + 474 pp., 17 pls., 13 figs. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London.

——— 1890

Vertebrate Palaeontology in some American and Canadian Museums. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 7: 390–395, 455–460.

——— 1891

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History) London, 2. xlv + 567 pp., 16 pls. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London.

——— 1892a

On the Lower Devonian Fish Fauna of Campbellton, New Brunswick. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 9: 1–6, pl. 1.

——— 1892b

Further contributions to knowledge of the Devonian Fish-fauna of Canada. *Geol. Mag.*, London, (3) 9: 481–485, pl. 13.

——— 1893

Note on a case of subdivision of the median fin in a Dipnoan Fish. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (6) 11: 241.

——— 1895

Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History) London, 3. xliii + 544 pp., 18 pls. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London.

——— 1898

Outlines of Vertebrate Palaeontology. xxiv + 470 pp., illust. Cambridge.

——— 1900

On a new ostracoderm (*Euphanerops longaevus*) from the Upper Devon of Scaumenac Bay, Province of Quebec, Canada. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (7) 5: 416–420.

——— 1900a

Report upon fish remains. *Summ. Rep. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, 1898: 203–204.

- 1900b
Notes on some Upper Devonian fish remains discovered by Prof. A. G. Nathorst in East Greenland. *Bih. K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.*, Stockholm, 26, 4, 10: 1–10, 1 pl.
- 1901
Catalogue of the Fossil Fishes in the British Museum (Natural History) London, 4. xxxviii + 636 pp., 19 pls., 22 figs. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London.
- 1901a
In Ami, H. M. Notes on fossil fishes found in the Knoydart formation, Nova Scotia. *Bull. geol. Soc. Am.*, Rochester, 12: 311–312.
- 1902
In Zittel, K. A. von. *Text-Book of Palaeontology . . . translated and edited by C. R. Eastman. Vol. 2.* viii + 283 pp., 373 text-figs., London & New York.
- 1902a
Report upon fish remains. *Rep. a. geol. Surv. Can.*, Montreal & Ottawa, 1899, 12: 203A.
- 1910
Origin of vertebrates. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 122: 31.
- 1911
The fossil fishes of the English Chalk. *Palaeontogr. Soc. (Monogr.)*, London, 1902–1912: viii + 264 pp., 54 pls.
- 1921
Presidential Address, 1920. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 132: 25–34, 4 figs.
- 1922
Presidential Address, 1922. Observations on Crossopterygian and Arthrodiran Fishes. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, 134: 27–36, 5 figs.
- 1941
The headshield of a new Macropetalichthyid fish (*Notopetalichthys hillsi*, gen. et sp. nov.) from the Middle Devonian of Australia. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London, (11) 8: 91–96, 1 pl., 1 fig.
- WOODWARD, A. S., LANDELL-MILLS, T. & GILLIGAN, A., 1922
The Carboniferous Rocks of the Deer Lake District of Newfoundland. *Proc. geol. Soc.*, London, no. 1083: 53–55.
- WOODWARD, A. S. & WHITE, E. I., 1926
The fossil fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of the Shetland Isles. *Trans. R. Soc. Edinb.*, 54: 567–572, pl. 54.
- YOUNG, G. A., 1913
Moncton-Albert mines. *Guidebk. geol. Surv. Can.*, Ottawa, no. 1, pt. 2: 351–367, map.
- ZITTEL, K. A. VON., 1923
Grundzüge der Paläontologie (Paläozoologie)-Neubearbeitet von F. Broili und M. Schlosser. 2: Vertebrata. Vierte . . . Auflage, etc. v + 706 pp., 800 text-figs. München & Berlin.
- ZITTEL, K. A. VON & KOKEN, E., 1911
In Zittel, K. A. von. *Grundzüge der Paläontologie (Paläozoologie) 2: Vertebrata Neubearbeitet von F. Broili, E. Koken, M. Schlosser.* vii + 598 pp., illust. München & Berlin.

Addenda

- AGASSIZ, L., 1833–44. *Recherches sur les Poissons fossiles*. 5 vols. 1420 pp., 396 pls. with supplement. Neuchâtel.
- MILES, R. S., 1965b. The acanthodian fishes of the Devonian Plattenkalk of the Paffrath Trough in the Rhineland. With an appendix containing a classification of the Acanthodii and a revision of the genus *Homalacanthus*. *Ark. Zool.*, Uppsala, (2) 18: 147–194, 10 pls., 18 figs. (Published 1966)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF GENERA AND SPECIES

NOTE: The numbers of pages on which synonyms occur are printed in italics

acadica, Cephalaspis	13
———, Cyathaspis	22
———, Diplaspis	22
———, Phlyctaenaspis	32
———, Pteraspis?	22
academicus, Coccosteus	32
———, Phlyctaenius	32
acadiensis, Ichthyoidichnites	58
Acanthodes affinis	56
——— concinnus	57
——— mitchelli	56
——— semistriatus	55
Acanthoëssus affinis	56
——— concinnus	57
——— semistriatus	55
acinaces, Diplodus	43
———, Dittodus	44
———, Xenacanthus	43
Acipenser albertensis	66
——— eruciferus	67
——— sp.	68
Acrolepis hortonensis	62
——— laetus	64
——— sp.	62
aculeatus, Gasterosteus	83
acuticosta, Pionaspis	23
affinis, Acanthodes	56
———, Acanthoëssus	56
———, Homalacanthus	56
———, Mesacanthus	56
———, Triazeugacanthus	56
Agassichthys manni	37
——— sullivanti	37
Alaspis macrotuberculata	16
——— sp.	16
alatus, Ctenodus	94
albertensis, Acipenser	66
———, Platysomus	66
alberti, Palaeoniscus	59
———, Rhadinichthys	59
Albertonia cupidinia	65
Albulid indet.	74
Amblypterus sp.	63
Ameiurus cancellatus	81

———— maconnellii	81
<i>Amia exilis</i>	70
———— macrospondyla	70
———— selwyniana	71
———— whiteavesiana	71
———— sp.	71
<i>Amiurus cancellatus</i>	81
———— maconnellii	81
<i>Amyzon brevipinne</i>	82
———— commune	82
———— sp.	83
<i>Anaspidida</i> indet.	19
aneri, <i>Endeiolepis</i>	18
<i>Anglaspis expartriata</i>	25
———— sp.	25
anglica, <i>Haplolepis</i> (<i>Parahaplolepis</i>)	65
anglicus, <i>Psammosteus</i> cf	28
angusta, ? <i>Traquairaspis</i>	27
————, <i>Yukonaspis</i>	27
appendiculata, <i>Lamna</i>	46
————, <i>Otodus</i>	46
arcuatus, <i>Ichthyodectes</i>	77
<i>Ariaspis ornata</i>	24
arisaigensis, <i>Dendrodus</i>	55
<i>Artediellus atlanticus</i>	79
———— uncinatus	79
arctica, <i>Psammolepis</i>	20
arcticus, <i>Psammosteus</i>	20, 20
<i>Aspidichthys notabilis</i>	35
———— sp.	36
<i>Astraspis</i> sp.	19
<i>Ateleaspis</i> sp.	16
<i>Atherina mordax</i>	74
atlanticus, <i>Artediellus</i>	79
bamberi, <i>Veronaspis</i>	23
banffensis, <i>Coelacanthus</i>	93
<i>Belonorhynchus dayi</i>	65
<i>Belonostomus longirostris</i>	73
Berycoid scales	78
bipartitus, <i>Myledaphus</i>	47
<i>Birkenia</i> sp. ?	18
bispinosus, <i>Gasterosteus</i>	83
<i>Bobasatrania canadensis</i>	66
borealis, <i>Homalaspidella</i>	25
<i>Boreosomus</i> sp.	64
<i>Bothriolepis canadensis</i>	29
———— cf. <i>hydrophila</i>	31
———— <i>stensiöi</i>	30
———— <i>traquairi</i>	31
———— sp.	31
bretonensis, <i>Psammodus</i>	86

brevipinne, Amyzon	82
brewsteri, Platysomus	66
browni, Elonichthys	61
brownii, Palaeoniscus	61
cairnsii, Palaeoniscus	59
———, Rhadinichthys	59
calceolus, Ptyctodus	39
———, Rhinodus	39
Callopristodus pectinatus	95
campbelltonensis, Cephalaspis	13
canadensis, Bobasatrania	66
———, Bothriolepis	29
———, Cephalaspis	14
———, Cheirolepis	58
———, Coccosteus	35
———, Dinichthys	34
———, Lambeichthys	66
———, Listraspis	24
———, Platysomus	66
———, Plourdosteus	35
———, Pterichthys	29
———, Ptomaspis	22
Canadipterus sp.	97
Canobius modulus	60, 61
cancellatus, Ameiurus	81
———, Amiurus	81
———, Ictalurus	81
carbonarius, Protichnites	58
Cephalaspis acadica	13
——— campbelltonensis	13
——— canadensis	14
——— dawsoni	14
——— jexi	14
——— laticeps	16
——— novaescotiae	15
——— patteni	17
——— rosamundae	17
——— westolli	15
——— whiteavesi	13
——— sp.	15
Ceratodus eruciferus	67
——— heiroglyphus	67
Cheiracanthus costellatus	56
Cheirolepis canadensis	58
Chimaeroid indet.	43
Chimaerotheca stelki	43
Cimolichthys sp.	77
clackmannensis, Ichthyolithus	86
Cladocyclus occidentalis	77
clappi, Thursius ?	89
Clastes sp.	69

<i>Climatius gracilis</i>	52
——— <i>latispinosus</i>	48
——— sp.	49
<i>Clupea villosa</i>	75
<i>Coccosteomorph</i> indet.	33, 39
<i>Coccosteus acadica</i>	32
——— <i>canadensis</i>	35
——— sp.	33, 33
<i>Coelacanthus banffensis</i>	93
——— sp.	93
<i>commune</i> , <i>Amyzon</i>	82
<i>complicatus</i> , <i>Psammosteus</i>	20
———, <i>Rohonosteus</i>	20
<i>Conchodus plicatus</i>	94
——— sp.	95
<i>concinnus</i> , <i>Acanthodes</i>	57
———, <i>Acanthoëssus</i>	57
———, <i>Homalacanthus</i>	57
———, <i>Mesacanthus</i>	57
———, <i>Paracanthodes</i>	57
<i>Corvaspis</i> sp.	20
<i>costellatus</i> , <i>Cheiracanthus</i>	56
———, <i>Sphenacanthus</i>	56
<i>Cottus uncinatus</i>	79
——— sp.	79
<i>crassisimus</i> , <i>Diplacanthus</i>	50
———, <i>Diplocanthus</i>	50
<i>crassispinus</i> , <i>Diplacanthus</i>	50
<i>cristatus</i> , <i>Ctenoptychius</i>	95
———, <i>Sagenodus</i>	95
<i>crouchii</i> , <i>Pteraspis</i> cf	21
<i>Ctenacanthus latispinosus</i>	48
——— sp.	44
<i>Ctenaspis</i> sp.	26
<i>Ctenodus alatus</i>	94
——— <i>murchisoni</i>	94
——— <i>plicatus</i>	94
——— sp.	95
<i>Ctenopleuron nerepisense</i>	18
<i>Ctenoptychius cristatus</i>	95
<i>cupidineus</i> , <i>Dollopterus</i>	65
———, <i>Elonichthys</i>	65
<i>cupidinia</i> , <i>Albertonia</i>	65
<i>curta</i> , <i>Scaumenacia</i>	96
<i>curtum</i> , <i>Phaneropleuron</i>	84, 95, 96
<i>Cyathaspididae</i> indet.	26
<i>Cyathaspis acadica</i>	22
——— <i>symondsi</i>	27
——— sp. ?	23
<i>Cyclopterus lumpus</i>	79
<i>dawsoni</i> , <i>Cephalaspis</i>	14

———, <i>Strepsodus</i>	87
<i>dayi</i> , <i>Belonorhynchus</i>	65
———, <i>Saurichthys</i>	65
<i>Deltodus</i> sp.	43
<i>Dendrodus arisaigensis</i>	55
<i>denisoni</i> , <i>Tesseraspis</i>	28
<i>denisoni</i> , <i>Traquairaspis</i>	27
<i>denticulata</i> , <i>Fleurantia</i>	95
<i>Dikenaspis yukonensis</i>	24
<i>Dinaspidella</i> sp.	24
<i>Dinichthys canadensis</i>	34
——— <i>manitobensis</i>	34
——— sp.	34
<i>Diphyodus longirostris</i>	73
<i>Diplacanthus crassissimus</i>	50
——— <i>crassispinus</i>	50
——— <i>gibbus</i>	50
——— <i>horridus</i>	51
——— <i>striatulus</i>	50
——— <i>striatus</i>	50
——— sp.	51
<i>Diplaspis acadica</i>	22
<i>Diplocanthus crassissimus</i>	50
<i>Diplodus acinaces</i>	43
——— <i>penetrans</i>	44
——— <i>problematicus</i>	54
——— sp.	44
<i>Dipnoan</i> indet.	94
<i>Dipterus</i> sp.	94
<i>Dittodus acinaces</i>	44
——— <i>penetrans</i>	44
<i>Doliodus problematicus</i>	54
<i>Dollopterus cupidineus</i>	65
<i>duplicatus</i> , <i>Gyracanthus</i>	52
<i>ejuncidus</i> , <i>Palaeospinax</i>	45
<i>elegantulus</i> , <i>Elonichthys</i>	59
———, <i>Rhadinichthys</i>	60
<i>Ellopetalichthys scheii</i>	38
<i>ellsii</i> , <i>Elonichthys</i>	62
<i>Elonichthys browni</i>	61
——— <i>cupidineus</i>	65
——— <i>elegantulus</i>	59
——— <i>ellsii</i>	62
——— sp.	62, 63
<i>Elpistostege watsoni</i>	88
<i>Enchodus shumardi</i>	77
<i>Endeiolepis aneri</i>	18
<i>Eohiodon rosei</i>	78
<i>eruciferus</i> , <i>Acipenser</i>	67
———, <i>Ceratodus</i>	67
———, <i>Rhineastes</i>	67

Escuminaspis laticeps	16
—— patteni	17
—— rosamundae	17
—— sp.	18
Euphanerops longaevus	18
Eusthenopteron foordi	84
exilis, Amia	70
expatriata, Anglaspis	25
 Fish remains	 97
Fleurantia denticulata	95
foordi, Eusthenopteron	84
fragosa, Kindleia	72
fulcatus, Semionotus cf	68
 Gasterosteus aculeatus	 83
—— bispinosus	83
gibbus, Diplacanthus	50
Glyptolepis leptopterus	89
—— ? microlepidotus	89
—— cf paucidens	89, 91
—— quebecensis	89
Gomphodus jexi	53
gracilis, Climatius	52
——, Homacanthus	51
Gyracanthus duplicatus	52
—— incurvus	52
—— magnificus	52
—— sp.	53
Gyrolepis sp ?	63
 Haplolepis (Parahaplolepis) aff.H. anglica	 65
hardingi, Strepsodus	86
——, Rhizodus	86
haydeni, Lepidosteus	69
——, Lepidotus	68
——, Lepisosteus	68
heiroglyphus, Ceratodus	67
Helodus subtuberatus	42
Heterostraci indet.	28
hibberti, Megalichthys	86
Holoptychius quebecensis	89, 91
—— scheii	90
—— cf tuberculatus	90
—— sp.	90, 91
—— sp. nov.	91
Homacanthus gracilis	51
Homalacanthus affinis	56
—— concinnus	57
Homalaspidella borealis	25
hopkinsi, Onychodus	91
horridus, Diplacanthus	51

hortonensis, <i>Acrolepis</i>	62
<i>Hybodus</i> sp.	44
hydrophila, <i>Bothriolepis</i> cf	31
<i>Ichthyodectes arcuatus</i>	77
——— sp.	76
<i>Ichthyoidichnites acadiensis</i>	58
<i>Ichthyolithus clackmannensis</i>	86
<i>Ictalurus cancellatus</i>	81
——— <i>maconnellii</i>	81
<i>incurvus</i> , <i>Gyracanthus</i>	52
<i>Isurus</i> sp.	46
<i>jacksonii</i> , <i>Palaeoniscus</i>	61
<i>jexi</i> , <i>Cephalaspis</i>	14
———, <i>Gomphodus</i>	53
———, <i>Protodus</i>	53
cf <i>kallostrakon podura</i>	19
<i>kellyi</i> , <i>Scoliorhiza</i>	42
<i>kiaeri</i> , <i>Psammosteus</i>	20
<i>Kindleia fragosa</i>	72
——— sp.	72
<i>lacus</i> , <i>Stylomyleodon</i>	72
<i>laetus</i> , <i>Acrolepis</i>	64
———, <i>Pteronisculus</i> ?	64
<i>Lambeichthys canadensis</i>	66
<i>Lamna appendiculata</i>	46
——— <i>manitobensis</i>	46
——— sp.	46
<i>lancifer</i> , <i>Megalichthys</i>	87
———, <i>Rhizodus</i>	87
<i>laticeps</i> , <i>Cephalaspis</i>	16
———, <i>Escuminaspis</i>	16
<i>latispinosus</i> , <i>Climatius</i>	48
———, <i>Ctenacanthus</i>	48
<i>Lepidosteus haydeni</i>	69
——— <i>longus</i>	69
——— <i>occidentalis</i>	69
<i>Lepidotus haydeni</i>	68
——— <i>occidentalis</i>	68
<i>Lepisosteus haydeni</i>	68
——— <i>longus</i>	69
——— <i>occidentalis</i>	68
——— sp.	69
<i>Leptocheles murchisoni</i>	54
<i>leptopterus</i> , <i>Glyptolepis</i>	89
<i>Leuciscus rosei</i>	78
<i>liardensis</i> , <i>Sandalodus</i>	43
<i>Lissoprion</i> sp.	42
<i>Listraspis canadensis</i>	24

Lonchidion selachos	45
longaevus, Euphanerops	18
longirostris, Belonostomus	73
———, Diphyodus	73
longus, Lepidosteus	69
———, Lepisosteus	69
lumpus, Cyclopterus	79
Machaeracanthus peracutus	40
——— sulcatus	41
——— sp.	42
macintoshi, Thelodus	28
maconnellii, Ameiurus	81
———, Amiurus	81
———, Ictalurus	81
Macropetalichthys manni	37
——— rapheidolabis	36
——— sullivanti	35
——— scheii	38
macrospondyla, Amia	70
macrotuberculata, Alaspis	16
magnificus, Gyraacanthus	52
major, Vernonaspis	23
Mallotus villosus	75
manitobensis, Dinichthys	34
———, Lamna	46
manni, Agassichthys	37
———, Macropetalichthys	37
maxillaris, Parabatrachus	86
Megalichthys hibberti	86
——— lancifer	87
——— sp.	87
mesacanthi, Scaumenella	100
Mesacanthus affinis	56
——— concinnus	57
——— semistriatus	55
microlepidotus, Glyptolepis ?	89
mittelli, Acanthodes	56
modulus, Canobius	60, 61
———, Palaeoniscus	61
———, Rhadinichthys	61
mordax, Atherina	74
———, Osmerus	74
Moythomasia sp.	60
murchisoni, Ctenodus	94
———, Leptocheles	54
———, Onchus	53
mustelus, Squala	46
Myledaphus bipartitus	47
——— sp.	48
nerepisense, Ctenopleuron	18
Nostolepis sp.	49

notabilis, <i>Aspidichthys</i>	35
novaescotiae, <i>Cephalaspis</i>	15
———, <i>Pteraspis</i>	21
occidentalis, <i>Cladocycclus</i>	77
———, <i>Lepidosteus</i>	69
———, <i>Lepidotus</i>	68
———, <i>Lepisosteus</i>	68
<i>Onchus</i> <i>murchisoni</i>	53
——— sp.	54
<i>Onychodus</i> <i>hopkinsi</i>	91
——— <i>sigmoides</i>	91
——— sp.	92
<i>Orancanthus</i> sp.	53
ornata, <i>Ariaspis</i>	24
<i>Osmerus</i> <i>mordax</i>	74
<i>Osteolepis</i> sp.	86
<i>Otodus</i> <i>appendiculatus</i>	46
<i>Palaeoniscus</i> <i>alberti</i>	59
——— <i>brownii</i>	61
——— <i>cairnsii</i>	59
——— <i>jacksonii</i>	61
——— <i>modulus</i>	61
——— sp. ?	63, 64
<i>Palaeospinax</i> <i>ejuncidus</i>	45
<i>Pappichthys</i> sp.	73
<i>Parabatrachus</i> <i>maxillaris</i>	86
<i>Paracanthodes</i> <i>concinus</i>	57
<i>parvulus</i> , <i>Ptychodus</i>	45
<i>patteni</i> , <i>Cephalaspis</i>	17
———, <i>Escuminaspis</i>	17
<i>paucidens</i> , <i>Glyptolepis</i> cf.	89, 91
<i>pectinatus</i> , <i>Callopristodus</i>	95
<i>peracutus</i> , <i>Machaeracanthus</i>	40
<i>penetrans</i> , <i>Diplodus</i>	44
———, <i>Dittodus</i>	44
———, <i>Xenacanthus</i>	44
<i>Phaneropleuron</i> <i>curtum</i>	84, 95, 96
<i>Phialaspis</i> <i>symondsi</i>	27
<i>Phlyctaenaspis</i> <i>acadica</i>	32
——— sp.	33
<i>Phlyctaenius</i> <i>acadicus</i>	32
<i>Pimephales</i> <i>promelas</i>	83
<i>Pionaspis</i> <i>acuticosta</i>	23
——— <i>planicosta</i>	24
<i>planicosta</i> , <i>Pionaspis</i>	24
<i>Platacodon</i> sp.	78
<i>Platysomus</i> <i>albertensis</i>	66
——— <i>brewsteri</i>	66
——— <i>canadensis</i>	66
<i>plicatus</i> , <i>Conchodus</i>	94

———, <i>Ctenodus</i>	94
———, <i>Sagenodus</i>	95
<i>Plourdosteus canadensis</i>	35
<i>podura</i> , cf <i>Kallostrakon</i>	19
<i>Poraspidinae</i> indet.	25
<i>Portheus</i> sp.	76
<i>Priscarcaridae</i> indet.	79
<i>problematicus</i> , <i>Doliodus</i>	54
———, <i>Diplodus</i>	54
<i>promelas</i> , <i>Pimephales</i>	83
<i>Protamia</i> sp.	73
<i>Protichnites carbonarius</i>	58
<i>Protocoelacanthid</i> indet.	93
<i>Protodus jexi</i>	53
<i>Psammodus bretonensis</i>	86
——— sp.	86, 88
<i>Psammolepis arctica</i>	20
<i>Psammosteus</i> cf <i>anglicus</i>	28
——— <i>arcticus</i>	20, 20
——— <i>complicatus</i>	20
——— <i>kiaeri</i>	20
<i>Pteraspis</i> ? <i>acadica</i>	22
——— cf. <i>crouchii</i>	21
——— <i>novaescotiae</i>	21
——— <i>whitei</i>	21
——— sp.	21
<i>Pterichthys canadensis</i>	29
<i>Pteronisculus</i> ? <i>laetus</i>	64
——— sp.	64
<i>Ptomaspis canadensis</i>	22
<i>Ptychodus parvulus</i>	45
——— sp.	45
<i>Ptyctodus calceolus</i>	39
 <i>quebecensis</i> , <i>Glyptolepis</i>	 89
———, <i>Holoptychius</i>	89, 91
 <i>rapheidolabis</i> , <i>Macropetalichthys</i>	 36
<i>raheas</i> , <i>Rhineastes</i>	80
<i>Rhadinichthys alberti</i>	59
——— <i>cairnsii</i>	59
——— <i>elegantulus</i>	60
——— <i>modulus</i>	61
——— sp.	60
<i>Rhineastes eruciferus</i>	67
——— <i>raheas</i>	80
——— sp.	81
<i>Rhinodus calceolus</i>	39
<i>Rhizodont</i> indet.	88
<i>Rhizodopsis</i> sp.	88
<i>Rhizodus hardingi</i>	86
——— <i>lancifer</i>	87

———— sp.	87
Rhynchodus sp.	40
Richardsonius rosei	78
Rohonosteus complicatus	20
rosamundae, Cephalaspis	17
————, Escuminaspis	17
rosei, Eohiodon	78
————, Leuciscus	78
————, Richardsonius	78
 Sagenodus cristatus	 95
———— plicatus	95
salar, Salmo	74
Salmo salar	74
Sandalodus liardensis	43
Saurichthys dayi	65
———— sp.	65
Scaumenacia curta	96
Scaumenella mesacanthi	100
scheii, Ellopetalichthys	38
————, Holoptychius	90
————, Macropetalichthys	38
Scoliorhiza kellyi	42
sekviae, Vernonasps	23
selachos, Lonchidion	45
selwyniana, Amia	71
Semionotus cf fulcatus	68
semistriatus, Acanthodes	55
————, Acanthoëssus	55
————, Mesacanthus	55
shumardi, Enchodus	77
sigmoides, Onychodus	91
Sphenacanthus costellatus	56
Squalus mustellus	46
stelki, Chimaerotheca	43
Stenosteus sp.	36
stensiöi, Bothriolepis	30
Stethacanthus sp.	48
Strepsodus dawsoni	87
———— hardingi	86
———— sp.	87
striatulus, Diplacanthus	50
Stylomyleodon lacus	72
———— sp.	72
subtuberatus, Helodus	42
sulcatus, Machaeracanthus	41
sullivanti, Agassichthys	37
————, Macropetalichthys	35
symondsi, Cyathaspis	27
————, Phialaspis	27
————, Traquairaspis	27
————, Traquairaspis cf	28

Tesseractaspis denisoni	28
Thelodus macintoshi	28
——— sp.	29
Thursius ? clappi	89
Tolypelepis n. sp.	22
? Traquairaspis angusta	27
Traquairaspis denisoni	27
——— symondsi	27
——— cf symondsi	28
traquairi, Bothriolepis	31
Triazeugacanthus affinis	56
tuberculatus, Holoptychius	91
uncinatus, Artediellus	79
———, Cottus	79
undetermined Acanthodian	58
Uronemus n. sp.	95
Vernonaspis bamberi	23
——— major	23
——— sekwiaie	23
villosa, Clupea	75
villosus, Mallotus	75
watsoni, Elpistostege	88
westolli, Cephalaspis	15
whiteavesi, Cephalaspis	13
whiteavesiana, Amia	71
whitei, Pteraspis	21
Whiteia sp.	93
Yukonaspis anagusta	27
yukonensis, Dikenaspis	24
Xenacanthus acinaces	43
——— penetrans	44
——— sp.	44

512

LIBRARY
ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM